

---

## Chapter 1 Suggested Readings

- Gay, P. (1988). *Freud: A life for our time*. New York: Anchor Books. This is a well-documented biography of Freud. His family, the development of psychoanalysis, his work with patients, and his interactions with his colleagues and followers are described.
- Freud, S. (1917). *A general introduction to psychoanalysis*. New York: Washington Square Press. These lectures, which make up volumes 15 and 16 of *The Complete Psychological Works of Sigmund Freud*, were given at the University of Vienna. Because he was addressing an audience that was not familiar with psychoanalysis, Freud presents a clear and readable presentation of the importance of unconscious factors in understanding slips of the tongue, errors, and dreams. Furthermore, he discusses the role of drives and sexuality in neurotic disorders.
- Gabbard, G. O. (2004). *Long-term psychodynamic psychotherapy: A basic text*. Washington, DC: American Psychiatric Association. This is a brief, clearly written description of how long-term psychoanalysis is conducted. Excerpts from cases illustrate the methods used in long-term psychodynamic therapy.
- McWilliams, N. (2014). This is a clearly written, easy-to-understand, and brief description of psychodynamic therapy. It was written to accompany *Three Approaches to Psychotherapy with a Male Client* and *Three Approaches to Psychotherapy with a Female Client*, two videos produced by the American Psychological Association. It is valuable with or without the videos, though.
- McWilliams, N. (2004). *Psychoanalytic therapy*. New York: Guilford. Written for students studying to become psychoanalytic therapists, this is a very practical text that will instruct students about issues that they may encounter in practicing therapy.
- Horner, A. J. (1991). *Psychoanalytic object relations therapy*. Northvale, NJ: Aronson. In a clear manner, Horner describes stages of object relations development and object relations therapy. Important therapeutic issues such as transference, countertransference, neutrality, and resistance are explained. Several case examples show the application of object relations therapy.
- Thorne, E., & Shaye, S. H. (1991). *Psychoanalysis today: A casebook*. Springfield, IL: Charles C. Thomas. A variety of case studies featuring patients with a wide range of disorders illustrate the application of psychoanalysis. Included in the 19 cases are dialogues between patient and therapist.
- Teyber, E., & McClure, F. H. (2011). *Interpersonal process in psychotherapy: An integrative model* (6th ed.). Belmont, CA: Wadsworth Cengage Learning. This textbook is used to help students learn relational therapeutic skills. Many examples of types of relational responses are given. The book focuses on counselor responses to clients rather than on object relations or relational psychoanalysis.

---

## Chapter 1 References

Note: References to Sigmund Freud are from the *Standard Edition of the Complete Works of Sigmund Freud*, published by Hogarth Press, London.

- Abend, S. M. (2001). Expanding psychological possibilities. *The Psychoanalytic Quarterly*, 70, 3–14.
- Abram, J. (Ed.). (2013). *Donald Winnicott today*. New York: Routledge/Taylor & Francis.
- Ainsworth, M. D. S. (1982). Attachment: Retrospect and prospect. In C. M. Parkes & J. Stevenson-Hinde (Eds.), *The place of attachment in human behavior* (pp. 3–30). New York: Basic Books.
- Akhtar, S. (Ed.). (2008). *The crescent and the couch: Cross-currents between Islam and psychoanalysis*. Lanham, MD: Aronson.
- Arlow, J. A. (1987). The dynamics of interpretation. *Psychoanalytic Quarterly*, 20, 68–87.
- Aron, L., & Lechich, M. L. (2012a). *Relational psychoanalysis: Vol. 5: Evolution of process*. New York: Routledge/Taylor & Francis.
- Aron, L., & Lechich, M. L. (2012b). Relational psychoanalysis. In G. O. Gabbard, B. E. Litkowitz, & P. Williams (Eds.), *Textbook of psychoanalysis* (2nd ed., pp. 211–224). Arlington, VA: American Psychiatric Publishing.
- Bacal, H. A., & Newman, K. M. (Eds.). (1990). *Theories of object relations: Bridges to self psychology*. New York: Columbia University Press.
- Bakali, J. V., Wilberg, T., Klungsøyr, O., & Lorentzen, S. (2013). Development of group climate in short- and long-term psychodynamic group psychotherapy. *International Journal of Group Psychotherapy*, 63(3), 367–393.
- Balint, M. (1952). *Primary love and psychoanalytic technique*. London: Hogarth Press.
- Balint, M. (1968). *The basic fault*. London: Tavistock Publications.
- Balsam, R. M. (2012). *Women's bodies in psychoanalysis*. New York: Routledge/Taylor & Francis Group.
- Barber, J. P., Gallop, R., Crits-Christoph, P., Barrett, M. S., Klostermann, S., McCarthy, K. S., & Sharpless, B. A. (2008). The role of the alliance and techniques in predicting outcome of supportive–expressive dynamic therapy for cocaine dependence. *Psychoanalytic Psychology*, 25(3), 461–482.
- Barber, J. P., Luborsky, L., Gallop, R., Crits-Christoph, P., Frank, A., Weiss, R. D., Thase, M. E., Connolly, M. B., Gladis, M., Foltz, C., & Siqueland, L. (2001). Therapeutic alliance as a predictor of outcome and retention in the National Institute on Drug Abuse Collaborative Cocaine Treatment Study. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology*, 69, 119–124.
- Berzoff, J., Flanagan, L. M., & Hertz, P. (Eds.). (2011). *Inside out and outside in: Psychodynamic clinical theory and psychopathology in contemporary multicultural contexts* (3rd ed.). Lanham, MD: Rowman & Littlefield.
- Binder, J. L., & Betan, E. J. (2013). *Core competencies in brief dynamic psychotherapy: Becoming a highly effective and competent brief dynamic psychotherapist*. New York: Routledge/Taylor & Francis.
- Bion, W. R. (1963). *Elements of psycho-analysis*. New York: Basic Books.
- Blanck, R., & Blanck, G. (1986). *Beyond ego psychology: Developmental object relations theory*. New York: Columbia University Press.
- Blechner, M. J. (2011). Group dream interpretation. *Contemporary Psychoanalysis*, 47(3), 406–419.
- Bloom, B. L. (1997). *Planned short-term psychotherapy* (2nd ed.). Boston: Allyn & Bacon.
- Blum, G. S. (1949). A study of the psychoanalytic theory of psychosexual development. *Genetic Psychology Monograph*, 39, 3–99.
- Book, H. E. (1998). *How to practice brief psychodynamic psychotherapy: The Core Conflictual Relationship Theme method*. Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.
- Bowlby, J. (1969). *Attachment and loss: Vol. 1. Attachment*. New York: Basic Books.
- Bowlby, J. (1973). *Attachment and loss: Vol. 2. Separation*. New York: Basic Books.
- Bowlby, J. (1980). *Attachment and loss: Vol. 3. Loss, sadness, and depression*. New York: Basic Books.
- Breuer, J., & Freud, S. (1895). *Studies on hysteria* (Standard Edition, Vol. 2).
- Burnham, J. (Ed.). (2012). *After Freud left: A century of psychoanalysis in America*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press.
- Busseri, M., & Tyler, J. D. (2003). Interchangeability of the Working Alliance Inventory and Working Alliance Inventory, short form. *Psychological Assessment*, 15(2), 193–197.
- Caligor, E., Diamond, D., Yeomans, F. E., & Kernberg, O. F. (2009). The interpretive process in the psychoanalytic psychotherapy of borderline personality pathology. *Journal of the American Psychoanalytic Association*, 57(2), 271–301.
- Chamoun, M. (2005). Islam and psychoanalysis in the Arab-Islamic civilization/Islam et psychanalyse dans la culture Arabo-Musulmane. *Pratiques Psychologiques*, 11(1), 3–13.
- Chasseguet-Smirgel, J. (1976). Freud and female sexuality. *International Journal of Psycho-Analysis*, 57, 275–287.
- Chessick, R. D. (2007). *The future of psychoanalysis*. Albany: State University of New York Press.
- Chodorow, N. J. (1978). *The reproduction of mothering*. Berkeley: University of California Press.
- Chodorow, N. J. (1996a). Reflections on the authority of the past in psychoanalytic thinking. *Psychoanalytic Quarterly*, 65, 32–51.

- Chodorow, N. J. (1996b). Theoretical gender and clinical gender: Epistemological reflections of the psychology of woman. *Journal of the American Psychoanalytic Association*, 44, 215–238.
- Chodorow, N. J. (1999). *The power of feelings: Personal meaning in psychoanalysis, gender, and culture*. New Haven, CT: Yale University Press.
- Chodorow, N. J. (2004). Psychoanalysis and women: A personal thirty-five-year retrospect. *Annual of Psychoanalysis*, 32, 101–129.
- Chodorow, N. J. (2012). *Individualizing gender and sexuality: Theory and practice*. New York: Routledge/Taylor & Francis.
- Clarkin, J. F., Levy, K. N., Lenzwenger, M. F., & Kernberg, O. F. (2007). Evaluating three treatments for borderline personality disorder: A multi-wave study. *American Journal of Psychiatry*, 164(6), 922–928.
- Cooper, J., & Allfillé, H. (2011). *A guide to assessment for psychoanalytic psychotherapists*. London: Karnac Books.
- Corey, G. (2012). *Theory and practice of group counseling* (8th ed.). Belmont, CA: Brooks/Cole Cengage.
- Cortina, M. (2013). The use of attachment theory in the clinical dialogue with patients. *Psychodynamic Psychiatry*, 41(3), 397–417.
- Crits-Christoph, P., Connolly, M. B., Azarian, K., Crits-Christoph, K., & Shappell, S. (1996). An open trial of brief supportive-expressive psychotherapy in the treatment of generalized anxiety disorder. *Psychotherapy*, 33, 418–430.
- Crits-Christoph, P., Gibbons, M. B. C., Gallop, R., Ring-Kurtz, S., Barber, J. P., Worley, M., Present, J., & Hearon, B. (2008). Supportive-expressive psychodynamic therapy for cocaine dependence: A closer look. *Psychoanalytic Psychology*, 25(3), 483–498.
- Crits-Christoph, P., Gibbons, M. B. C., Losardo, D., Narducci, J., Schamberger, M., & Gallop, R. (2004). Who benefits from brief psychodynamic therapy for generalized anxiety disorder? *Canadian Journal of Psychoanalysis*, 12(2), 301–324.
- Delisle, G. (2013). *Object relations in gestalt therapy*. London: Karnac Books.
- Demorest, A. (2005). *Psychology's grand theorists: How personal experience shaped professional ideas*. Mahwah, NJ: Erlbaum.
- Deutsch, B. G. (1992). Women in psychotherapy. In M. J. Aronson & M. A. Scharfman (Eds.), *Psychotherapy: The analytic approach* (pp. 183–202). Northvale, NJ: Aronson.
- Drapeau, M., & Perry, J. C. (2009). The core conflictual relationship themes (CCRT) in borderline personality disorder. *Journal of Personality Disorders*, 23(4), 425–431.
- Drisko, J. W., & Simmons, B. M. (2012). The evidence base for psychodynamic psychotherapy. *Smith College Studies in Social Work*, 82(4), 374–400.
- Durham, R. C., Fisher, P. L., Treiving, L. R., Hau, C. M., Richard, K., Stewart, J. B. (1999). One-year follow-up of cognitive therapy, analytic psychotherapy, and anxiety management training for generalized anxiety disorder: Symptom change, medication usage, and attitudes to therapy. *Behavioral and Cognitive Psychotherapy*, 27, 19–35.
- Eagle, M. N. (2000). A critical evaluation of current conceptions of transference and countertransference. *Psychoanalytic Psychology*, 17(1) 24–37.
- Eagle, M. N. (2003). Clinical implications of attachment theory. *Psychoanalytic Inquiry*, 23(1), 27–53.
- Eagle, M. N. (2007). Psychoanalysis and its critics. *Psychoanalytic Psychology*, 24(1), 10–24.
- Eagle, M. N. (2011). Interpretation and the therapeutic relationship: An attempt at integration. *Clinical Social Work Journal*, 39(2), 139–150.
- Eagle, M. N. (2013). *Attachment and psychoanalysis: Theory, research, and clinical implications*. New York: Guilford.
- Eagle, M., & Wolitzky, D. L. (2009). Adult psychotherapy from the perspectives of attachment theory and psychoanalysis. In J. H. Obegi & E. Berant (Eds.), *Attachment theory and research in clinical work with adults* (pp. 351–378). New York: Guilford Press.
- Ellenberger, H. F. (1970). *The discovery of the unconscious*. New York: Basic Books.
- Enns, C. Z. (2004). *Feminist theories and feminist psychotherapies: Origins, themes, and variation* (2nd ed.). New York: Haworth.
- Erikson, E. H. (1950). *Childhood and society*. New York: Norton.
- Erikson, E. H. (1968). *Identity: Youth and crisis*. New York: Norton.
- Erikson, E. H. (1969). *Gandhi's truth*. New York: Norton.
- Erikson, E. H. (1982). *The life cycle completed*. New York: Norton.
- Erikson, E. H. Extended by Erikson, J. M. (1997). *The life cycle completed*. New York: Norton.
- Fairbairn, W. R. D. (1954). *An object relations theory of the personality*. New York: Basic Books.
- Flanagan, L. M. (2011a). Object relations theory. In J. Berzoff, L. M. Flanagan, & P. Hertz (Eds.), *Inside out and outside in: Psychodynamic clinical theory and psychopathology in contemporary multicultural contexts* (3rd ed., pp. 118–157). Lanham, MD: Rowman & Littlefield.
- Flanagan, L. M. (2011b). The theory of self psychology. In J. Berzoff, L. M. Flanagan, & P. Hertz (Eds.), *Inside out and outside in: Psychodynamic clinical theory and psychopathology in contemporary multicultural*

- contexts (3rd ed., pp. 158–185). Lanham, MD: Rowman & Littlefield.
- Freud, A. (1936). *The ego and mechanisms of defense*. New York: International Universities Press.
- Freud, A. (1965). Normality and pathology in childhood: Assessments of development. In *Writings* (Vol. 6). New York: International Universities Press.
- Freud, S. (1894). *The neuropsychoses of defense* (Standard Edition, Vol. 3).
- Freud, S. (1900). *The interpretation of dreams* (Standard Edition, Vol. 4).
- Freud, S. (1901). *The psychopathology of everyday life* (Standard Edition, Vol. 6).
- Freud, S. (1905a). *Jokes and their relationship to the unconscious* (Standard Edition, Vol. 8).
- Freud, S. (1905b). *Three essays on sexuality* (Standard Edition, Vol. 7).
- Freud, S. (1914). *On narcissism: An introduction* (Standard Edition, Vol. 14).
- Freud, S. (1917). *Introductory lectures on psycho-analysis* (Standard Edition, Vols. 15 and 16).
- Freud, S. (1920). *Beyond the pleasure principle* (Standard Edition, Vol. 18).
- Freud, S. (1923). *The ego and the id* (Standard Edition, Vol. 19).
- Freud, S. (1926). *Inhibitions, symptoms, and anxiety* (Standard Edition, Vol. 20).
- Fromm, E. (1955). *The sane society*. New York: Holt, Rinehart, and Winston.
- Gabbard, G. O. (2004). *Long-term psychodynamic psychotherapy: A basic text*. Washington, DC: American Psychiatric Publishing.
- Gabbard, G. O. (2005). *Psychodynamic psychiatry in clinical practice* (4th ed.). Washington, DC: American Psychiatric Publishing.
- Gay, P. (1988). *Freud: A life for our time*. New York: Anchor Books.
- Gelso, C. J., & Fretz, B. R. (1992). *Counseling psychology*. New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich.
- Gibbons, M. B. C., Crits-Christoph, P., & Apostol, P. (2004). *Constructing interpretations and assessing their accuracy*. Mahwah, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates.
- Gibbons, M. B. C., Crits-Christoph, P., & Hearon, B. (2008). The empirical status of psychodynamic therapies. *Annual Review of Clinical Psychology*, 4, 93–108.
- Gibbons, M. B. C., Thompson, S. M., Scott, K., Schauble, L. A., Mooney, T., Thompson, D., . . . Crits-Christoph, P. (2012). Supportive-expressive dynamic psychotherapy in the community mental health system: A pilot effectiveness trial for the treatment of depression. *Psychotherapy*, 49(3), 303–316.
- Goldberg, A. (2011). The enduring presence of Heinz Kohut: Empathy and its vicissitudes. *Journal of the American Psychoanalytic Association*, 59(2), 289–312.
- Goldberg, R. W., Rollins, A. L., & McNary, S. W. (2004). The Working Alliance Inventory: Modification and use with people with mental illness in a vocational rehabilitation program. *Psychiatric Rehabilitation Journal*, 27(3), 267–270.
- Greenberg, J. R. (2001). The analyst's participation: A new look. *Journal of the American Psychoanalytic Association*, 49, 417–426.
- Greenberg, J. R., & Mitchell, S. A. (1983). *Object relations in psychoanalytic theory*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.
- Greene, B. (2004). African American lesbians and other culturally diverse people in psychodynamic therapies: Useful paradigms or oxymoron? *Journal of Lesbian Studies*, 8 (1–2), 57–77.
- Guntrip, H. (1968). *Schizoid phenomena, object relations, and the self*. New York: International Universities Press.
- Hedges, L. E. (1983). *Listening perspectives in psychotherapy*. New York: Aronson.
- Hedges, L. E. (1992). *Interpreting the countertransference*. Northvale, NJ: Aronson.
- Holmes, J. (2011). Attachment in the consulting room: Towards a theory of therapeutic change. *European Journal of Psychotherapy and Counselling*, 13(2), 97–114.
- Horner, A. J. (1991). *Psychoanalytic object relations theory*. Northvale, NJ: Aronson.
- Horner, A. J. (2005). *Dealing with resistance in psychotherapy*. Lanham, MD: Aronson.
- Horney, K. (1937). *The neurotic personality of our time*. New York: Norton.
- Horney, K. (1967). On the genesis of the castration complex in women. In K. Horney (Ed.), *Feminine psychology* (pp. 37–53). New York: Norton.
- Huber, D., Henrich, G., Clarkin, J., & Klug, G. (2013). Psychoanalytic versus psychodynamic therapy for depression: A three-year follow-up study. *Psychiatry: Interpersonal and Biological Processes*, 76(2), 132–149.
- Jackson, L. C., & Greene, B. (Eds.). (2000). *Psychotherapy with African-American women: Innovations in psycho-dynamic perspective and practice*. New York: Guilford.
- Jacobson, E. (1964). *The self and object world*. New York: International Universities Press.
- Javier, R. A. (1996). In search of repressed memories in bilingual individuals. In R. M. Perez Foster, M. Moskowitz, & R. A. Javier (Eds.), *Reaching across boundaries of culture and class* (pp. 225–242). Northvale, NJ: Aronson.

- Jones, E. (1953). *The life and work of Sigmund Freud: Vol. 1. The formative years and the great discoveries*. New York: Basic Books.
- Jones, E. (1955). *The life and work of Sigmund Freud: Vol. 2. Years of maturity*. New York: Basic Books.
- Jones, E. (1957). *The life and work of Sigmund Freud: Vol. 3. The last phase*. New York: Basic Books.
- Kernberg, O. F. (1975). *Borderline conditions and pathological narcissism*. New York: Aronson.
- Kernberg, O. F. (1976). *Object-relations theory and clinical psychoanalysis*. New York: Aronson.
- Kernberg, O. F. (1992). *Aggression in personality disorders and perversions*. New Haven, CT: Yale University Press.
- Kernberg, O. F. (2013). Edith Jacobson and Otto Kernberg: Thirty years later. *Contemporary Psychoanalysis*, 49(1), 73–81.
- Klein, M. (1957). *Envy and gratitude*. New York: Basic Books.
- Klein, M. (1975). *Love, guilt and reparation and other works*. London: Hogarth.
- Kohut, H. (1971). *The analysis of the self*. New York: International Universities Press.
- Kohut, H. (1977). *The restoration of the self*. New York: International Universities Press.
- Kohut, H. (1984). *How does analysis cure?* Chicago: University of Chicago Press.
- Kurzweil, S. (2012). Psychodynamic therapy for depression in women with infants and young children. *American Journal of Psychotherapy*, 66(2), 181–199.
- Leichsenring, F., Abbass, A., Luyten, P., Hilsenroth, M., & Rabung, S. (2013). The emerging evidence for long-term psychodynamic therapy. *Psychodynamic Psychiatry*, 41(3), 361–384.
- Levey, M. (2012). An operational analysis of the clinical goals of psychoanalytic technique. *Journal of the American Psychoanalytic Association*, 60(3), 459–482.
- Levy, K. N., & Scala, J. W. (2012). Transference, transference interpretations, and transference-focused psychotherapies. *Psychotherapy*, 49(3), 391–403.
- Lindfors, O., Knekt, P., Heinonen, E., & Virtala, E. (2014). Self-concept and quality of object relations as predictors of outcome in short- and long-term psychotherapy. *Journal of Affective Disorders*, 152–154, 202–211.
- Lindgren, A., Barber, J. P., & Sandahl, C. (2008). Alliance to the group-as-a-whole as a predictor of outcome in psychodynamic group therapy. *International Journal of Group Psychotherapy*, 58(2), 163–184.
- Luborsky, L. (1984). *Principles of psychoanalytic psychotherapy: A manual for supportive-expressive treatment*. New York: Basic Books.
- Luborsky, L., & Crits-Christoph, P. (1998). *Understanding transference: The Core Conflictual Relationship Theme method* (2nd ed.). Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.
- Luborsky, L., Crits-Christoph, P., Mintz, J., & Auberach, A. (1988). *Who will benefit from psychotherapy? Predicting therapeutic outcomes*. New York: Basic Books.
- Luborsky, L., Rosenthal, R., Diguier, L., Andrusyna, T. P., Levitt, J. T., Seligman, D. A., ... Krause, E.D. (2003). Are some psychotherapies much more effective than others? *Journal of Applied Psychoanalytic Studies*, 5(4), 455–460.
- Luyten, P., Corveleyn, J., & Blatt, S. J. (2005). *The convergence among psychodynamic and cognitive-behavioral theories of depression: A critical review of empirical research*. Leuven, Belgium: Leuven University Press (Mahwah, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum).
- Mahler, M. (1968). *On human symbiosis and the vicissitudes of individuation*. New York: International Universities Press.
- Mahler, M. (1979a). *The selected papers of Margaret S. Mahler: Vol. 1. Infantile psychosis and early contributions*. New York: Aronson.
- Mahler, M. (1979b). *The selected papers of Margaret S. Mahler: Vol. 2. Separation-individuation*. New York: Aronson.
- Main, M., & Solomon, J. (1986). Discovery of an insecure/disorganized attachment pattern. In T. B. Brazelton & M. W. Yogman (Eds.), *Affective development in infancy* (pp. 95–124). Norwood, NJ: Ablex.
- Malan, D. (1976). *Frontier of brief psychotherapy*. New York: Plenum.
- Mattei, L. (2008). Coloring development: Race and culture in psychodynamic theories. In J. Berzoff, L. M. Flanagan, & P. Hertz (Eds.), *Inside out and outside in: Psychodynamic clinical theory and psychopathology in contemporary multicultural contexts* (2nd ed., pp. 245–269). Lanham, MD: Aronson.
- McWilliams, N. (2014). Psychodynamic therapy. In N. McWilliams, L. S. Greenberg, & A. Wenzel (Eds.), *Exploring three approaches to psychotherapy* (pp. 71–127). Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.
- Messer, S. B. (2013). Three mechanisms of change in psychodynamic therapy: Insight, affect, and alliance. *Psychotherapy*, 50(3), 408–412.
- Messer, S. B., & Warren, C. S. (1995). *Models of brief psychodynamic therapy*. New York: Guilford Press.
- Midgley, N. (2013). *Reading Anna Freud*. New York: Routledge/Taylor & Francis.
- Mishne, J. M. (1993). *The evolution and application of clinical theory: Perspectives from four psychologies*. New York: Free Press.
- Mitchell, S. A. (1988). *Relational concepts in psychoanalysis: An integration*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.

- Mitchell, S. A. (1997). *Influence and autonomy in psychoanalysis*. Hillsdale, NJ: Analytic Press.
- Mitchell, S. A. (1998). The analyst's knowledge and authority. *Psychoanalytic Quarterly*, 67, 1–31.
- Mitchell, S. A. (1999). Attachment theory and psychoanalytic tradition. *Psychoanalytic Dialogues*, 9, 85–108.
- Mitchell, S. A. (2000). *Relationality: From attachment to intersubjectivity*. Hillsdale, NJ: The Analytic Press.
- Moeller, M. L. (1977). Self and object in countertransference. *International Journal of Psychoanalysis*, 58, 365–374.
- Moss, D. (2012). *Thirteen ways of looking at a man: Psychoanalysis and masculinity*. New York: Routledge.
- Newman, K. M. (2013). A more usable Winnicott. *Psychoanalytic Inquiry*, 33(1), 59–68.
- Nietzsche, F. (1937). *The philosophy of Nietzsche* (W. Wright, Ed.). New York: Random House.
- Nygren, M. (2004). Rorschach comprehensive system variables in relation to assessing dynamic capacity and ego strength for psychodynamic psychotherapy. *Journal of Personality Assessment. Special Issue: Personality Assessment and Psychotherapy*, 83(3), 277–292.
- Obegi, J. H., & Berant, E. (Eds.). (2009). *Attachment theory and research in clinical work with adults*. New York: Guilford.
- Ornstein, P. H. (2011). The centrality of empathy in psychoanalysis. *Psychoanalytic Inquiry*, 31(5), 437–447.
- Owen, I. R. (2009). The intentionality model: A theoretical integration of psychodynamic talking and relating with cognitive-behavioral interventions. *Journal of Psychotherapy Integration*, 19(2), 173–186.
- Patton, M. J., & Meara, N. (1992). *Psychoanalytic counseling*. New York: Wiley.
- Perez Foster, R. M. (1996). Assessing the psychodynamic function of language in the bilingual patient. In R. M. Perez Foster, M. Moskovitz, & R. J. Javier (Eds.), *Reaching across boundaries of culture and class* (pp. 243–263). Northvale, NJ: Aronson.
- Person, E. (1986). Women in therapy: Therapist gender as a variable. In H. Meyers (Ed.), *Between analyst and patient* (pp. 193–212). Hillsdale, NJ: Analytic Press.
- Pine, F. (1990). *Drive, ego, object, and self: A synthesis for clinical work*. New York: Basic Books.
- Quinodoz, D. (2001). The psychoanalyst of the future: Wise enough to dare and to be mad at times. *International Journal of Psychoanalysis*, 82, 235–248.
- Rabung, S., & Leichsenring, F. (2012). Effectiveness of long-term psychodynamic psychotherapy: First meta-analytic evidence and its discussion. In A. R. Levy, J. S. Ablon, Kachele, H. (Eds.), *Psychodynamic psychotherapy research: Evidence-based practice and practice-based evidence* (pp. 27–49). Totowa, NJ: Humana Press.
- Razinsky, L. (2013). *Freud, psychoanalysis, and death*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press.
- Rigas, D. (2012). When interpretations are not enough: Interactions between the analytic pair, an intersubjective approach. *International Forum of Psychoanalysis*, 21(3–4), 182–188.
- Riker, J. H. (2010). *Why it is good to be good: Ethics, Kohut's self psychology, and modern society*. Plymouth, UK: Aronson.
- Roazen, P. (2001). *The historiography of psychoanalysis*. New Brunswick, NJ: Transaction Publishers.
- Robbins, S. B. (1989). Role of contemporary psychoanalysis in counseling psychology. *Journal of Counseling Psychology*, 36, 267–278.
- Rodriguez, C. I., Cabaniss, D. L., Arbuckle, M. R., & Oquendo, M. A. (2008). The role of culture in psychodynamic psychotherapy: Parallel process resulting from cultural similarities between patient and therapist. *American Journal of Psychiatry*, 165(11), 1402–1406.
- Rutan, J. S. (2003). Sandor Ferenczi's contributions to psychodynamic group therapy. *International Journal of Group Psychotherapy*, 53(3), 375–384.
- Rutan, J. S., Stone, W. N., & Shay, J. J. (2007). *Psychodynamic group psychotherapy* (4th ed.). New York: Guilford.
- Ryckman, R. M. (2013). *Theories of personality* (10th ed.). Belmont, CA: Wadsworth Cengage Learning.
- Sayers, J. (1986). *Sexual contradictions: Psychology, psychoanalysis, and feminism*. London: Tavistock.
- Schultz, D. P., & Schultz, S. E. (2013). *Theories of personality* (10th ed.). Belmont, CA: Wadsworth Cengage Learning.
- Slavin-Mulford, J., & Hilsenroth, M. J. (2012). Evidence-based psychodynamic treatments for anxiety disorders: A review. In A. R. Levy, J. S. Ablon, Kachele, H. (Eds.) *Psychodynamic psychotherapy research: Evidence-based practice and practice-based evidence* (pp. 117–137). Totowa, NJ: Humana.
- Sommerfeld, E., Orbach, I., Zim, S., & Mikulincer, M. (2008). An in-session exploration of ruptures in working alliance and their associations with clients' Core Conflictual Relationship Themes, alliance-related discourse, and clients' postsession evaluations. *Psychotherapy Research*, 18(4), 377–388.
- Spinoza, B. (1952). *The chief works of Benedict de Spinoza*. New York: Dover Publishing.
- St. Clair, M. (2004). *Object relations and self psychology: An introduction* (4th ed.). Belmont, CA: Wadsworth.
- Stone, A. (2012). *Feminism, psychoanalysis, and maternal subjectivity*. New York: Routledge.
- Strozier, C. B. (2001). *Heinz Kohut: The making of a psychoanalyst*. New York: Farrar, Straus, & Giroux.

- Sullivan, H. (1953). *Conceptions of modern psychiatry*. New York: Norton.
- Target, M. (2012). The Anna Freud Centre today. In N.T. Malberg & J. Raphael-Leff (Eds.), *The Anna Freud tradition: Lines of development—Evolution of theory and practice over the decades* (pp. 5–9). London: Karnac.
- Terman, D. M. (2012). Self psychology. In G. O. Gabbard, B. E. Litkowitz, & P. Williams (Eds.), *Textbook of psychoanalysis* (2nd ed., pp. 199–210). Arlington, VA: American Psychiatric Publishing.
- Teyber, E., & McClure, E. F. H. (2011). *Interpersonal process in psychotherapy: An integrative model* (6th ed.). Belmont, CA: Wadsworth Cengage Learning.
- Thompson, C. (1996). The African-American patient in psychodynamic treatment. In R. M. Pérez Foster, M. Moskowitz, & R. A. Javier (Eds.), *Reaching across boundaries of culture and class* (pp. 115–142). Northvale, NJ: Aronson.
- Thorne, E., & Shaye, S. H. (1991). *Psychoanalysis today: A casebook*. Springfield, IL: Charles C. Thomas.
- Tornstam, L. (1997). Gerotranscendence: The contemplative dimension of aging. *Journal of Aging Studies*, 11(2), 143–154.
- Vandenbergen, J., Vanheule, S., Rosseel, Y., Desmet, M., & Verhaeghe, P. (2009). Unexplained chronic fatigue and Core Conflictual Relationship Themes: A study in a chronically fatigued population. *Psychology and Psychotherapy: Theory, Research, and Practice*, 82(1), 31–40.
- Vinnars, B., Frydman Dixon, S., & Barber, J. P. (2013). Pragmatic psychodynamic psychotherapy—Bridging contemporary psychoanalytic clinical practice and evidence-based psychodynamic practice. *Psychoanalytic Inquiry*, 33(6), 567–583.
- Wachtel, P. L. (2008). *Relational theory and the practice of psychotherapy*. New York: Guilford.
- Wallerstein, R. S. (1986). *Forty-two lives in treatment: A study of psychoanalysis and psychotherapy*. New York: Guilford Press.
- Wallerstein, R. S. (1989). The psychotherapy research project of the Menninger Foundation: An overview. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology*, 57, 195–205.
- Wallerstein, R. S. (1996). Outcomes of psychoanalysis and psychotherapy of termination and follow up. In E. Nesessian & R. G. Kopff, Jr. (Eds.), *Textbook of psychoanalysis* (pp. 531–573). Washington, DC: American Psychiatric Press.
- Wallerstein, R. S. (2001). The generations of psychotherapy research: An overview. *Psychoanalytic Psychology*, 18, 243–267.
- Wallerstein, R. S. (2005). *Outcomeresearch*. Washington, DC: American Psychiatric Association.
- Wallerstein, R. S. (2009). What kind of research in psychoanalytic science? *The International Journal of Psychoanalysis*, 90(1), 109–133.
- Williams, A. C. (1996). Skin color in psychotherapy. In R. M. Pérez Foster, M. Moskowitz, & R. A. Javier (Eds.), *Reaching across boundaries of culture* (pp. 211–224). Northvale, NJ: Aronson.
- Williams, P. (2012). Object relations. In G. O. Gabbard, B. E. Litkowitz, & P. Williams (Eds.), *Textbook of psychoanalysis* (2nd ed., pp. 171–183). Arlington, VA: American Psychiatric Publishing.
- Winnicott, D. W. (1958). *Collected papers: Through pediatrics to psychoanalysis*. New York: Basic Books.
- Winnicott, D. W. (1965). *The maturational processes and the facilitating environment*. New York: International Universities Press.
- Winnicott, D. W. (1971). *Playing and reality*. London: Tavistock.
- Winnicott, D. W. (1975). Fear of breakdown. *International Review of Psycho-Analysis*, 1, 103–107.
- Wolf, A. (1963). The psychoanalysis of groups. In M. Rosenbaum & M. Berger (Eds.), *Group psychotherapy and group function* (pp. 321–335). New York: Basic Books.
- Wolf, A. (1975). Psychoanalysis in groups. In G. M. Gazda (Ed.), *Basic approaches to group psychotherapy and group counseling* (2nd ed., pp. 101–119). Springfield, IL: Charles C. Thomas.
- Wolf, A., & Kutash, I. L. (1986). Psychoanalysis in groups. In I. L. Kutash & A. Wolf (Eds.), *Psychotherapist's casebook* (pp. 332–352). San Francisco: Jossey-Bass.
- Wolf, E. S. (1988). *Treating the self: Elements of clinical self psychology*. New York: Guilford.
- Wurmser, L. (2009). The superego as herald of resentment. *Psychoanalytic Inquiry*, 29(5), 386–410.
- Yang, Y. (2011). The challenge of professional identity for Chinese clinicians in the process of learning and practicing psychoanalytic psychotherapy: The discussion on the frame of Chinese culture. *International Journal of Psychoanalysis*, 92(3), 733–743.
- Young-Bruehl, E. (2008). *Anna Freud: A biography*. New Haven, CT: Yale University Press.
- Zhong, J. (2011). Working with Chinese patients: Are there conflicts between Chinese culture and psychoanalysis? *International Journal of Applied Psychoanalytic Studies*, 8(3), 218–222.

---

## Chapter 2 Suggested Readings

- Jung, C. G. (1956). *Two essays on analytical psychology*. New York: Meridian Books. These essays present core Jungian ideas on the personal and collective unconscious. Included also is information on Jung's view of Freud and Adler and three key archetypes (persona and anima and animus), as well as Jung's approach to psychotherapy.
- Jung, C. G. (1963). *Memories, dreams, reflections*. New York: Pantheon Books. Written near the end of his life, these autobiographical recollections describe the development of his ideas and his struggles with his unconscious processes. He also discusses his relationship with Freud and his approaches to psychotherapy.
- De Laszlo, V. (1990). *The basic writings of C. G. Jung*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University. Originally published by Random House in 1959, this collection of selected works from Jung includes writings on the psyche, the unconscious, typology, therapy, and human development.
- Harris, A. S. (1996). *Living with paradox: An introduction to Jungian psychology*. Pacific Grove, CA: Brooks/Cole. This short book describes the major features of Jungian personality theory and treatment techniques. Current issues in Jungian psychology and its practice are discussed.
- Whitmont, E. C. (1991). *The symbolic quest*. New York: Putnam. In this overview, Jung's major ideas are presented, along with clinical material that illustrates them. This is a good introduction to Jungian thought.

---

## Chapter 2 References

- Adams, M. V. (2008). The archetypal school. In P. Young-Eisendrath & T. Dawson (Eds.), *The Cambridge companion to Jung* (2nd ed., pp. 107–124). New York: Cambridge University Press.
- Adler, G. (1967). Methods of treatment in analytical psychology. In B. Wolman (Ed.), *Psychoanalytic techniques* (pp. 338–378). New York: Basic Books.
- Ammann, R. (2011). Cultural challenges in Jungian sandplay therapy. *Journal of Sandplay Therapy*, 20(2), 31–40.
- Arnau, R. C., Rosen, D. H., & Thompson, B. (2000). Reliability and validity of scores from the Singer-Loomis Type Development Inventory. *Journal of Analytical Psychology*, 45, 409–426.
- Ashton, M. C., Lee, K., & Paunonen, S. V. (2002). What is the central feature of extraversion? Social attention versus reward sensitivity. *Journal of Personality and Social Psychology*, 83(1), 245–251.
- Astor, J. (2001). Is transference the “total situation”? *Journal of Analytical Psychology*, 46, 415–430.
- Austin, S. (2009). A perspective on the patterns of loss, lack, disappointment and shame encountered in the treatment of six women with severe and chronic anorexia nervosa. *Journal of Analytical Psychology*, 54(1), 61–80.
- Ayers, M. Y. (2003). *Mother-infant attachment and psychoanalysis: The eyes of shame*. Hove: Routledge.
- Ayers, M. Y. (2011). *Masculine shame: From succubus to the eternal feminine*. London: Routledge.
- Aziz, R. (2007). *The syndetic paradigm: The untrodden path beyond Freud and Jung*. Albany: State University of New York Press.
- Bain, D. (2004). *Jung: A biography*. Boston: Little, Brown.
- Beebe, J. (2004). Can there be a science of the symbolic? *Journal of Analytical Psychology*, 49(2), 177–191.
- Beebe, J. (2005). Finding our way in the dark. *Journal of Analytical Psychology*, 50(1), 91–101.
- Berg, A., Salman, T., & Troudart, T. (2011). Panel: What could be Jungian about human rights work? *Journal of Analytical Psychology*, 56(3), 362–374.
- Bly, R. (1990). *Iron John: A book about men*. Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley.
- Bouchard, T. J., Jr., Hur, Y. M., & Horn, J. M. (1998). Genetic and environmental influences on the continuous scales of the MBTI: An analysis based on twins reared apart. *Journal of Personality*, 66, 135–149.
- Brink, S. J., & Allan, J. A. B. (1992). Dreams of anorexic and bulimic women. *Journal of Analytical Psychology*, 37, 275–297.
- Cambray, J., & Carter, L. (2004). Analytic methods revisited. In J. Cambray & L. Carter (Eds.), *Analytical psychology: Contemporary perspectives in Jungian analysis* (pp. 116–148). New York: Brunner-Routledge.
- Campbell, J., & Moyers, B. (1988). *The power of myth*. Garden City, NY: Doubleday.
- Cann, D. R., & Donderi, D. C. (1986). Jungian personality typology and recall of everyday and archetypal dreams. *Journal of Personality and Social Psychology*, 50, 1021–1030.
- Castellana, F., & Donfrancesco, A. (2005). Sandplay in Jungian analysis: Matter and symbolic integration. *Journal of Analytical Psychology*, 50(3), 367–382.
- Charet, F. X. (2000). Understanding Jung: Recent biographies and scholarship. *Journal of Analytical Psychology*, 45, 195–216.
- Collins, A. (1993). Men within. *San Francisco Jung Institute Library Journal*, 11, 17–32.
- De Laszlo, V. (1990). *The basic writings of C. G. Jung*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University.
- Donahue, B. (2003). *C. G. Jung's complex dynamic and the clinical relationship: One map for mystery*. Springfield, IL: C. C. Thomas.
- Drob, S. (2005). Jung's Kabbalistic visions. *Journal of Jungian Theory and Practice*, 7(1), 33–54.
- Ekstrom, S., & PDM Task Force (2007). Review of Psychodiagnostic Manual. *Journal of Analytical Psychology*, 52(1), 111–114.
- Ellenberger, H. F. (1970). *The discovery of the unconscious*. New York: Basic Books.
- Estes, C. P. (1992). *Women who run with the wolves*. New York: Ballantine.
- Fordham, M. (1996). *Analyst–patient interaction: Collected papers on technique*. New York: Routledge.
- Gerhold, C. (2011). The hero's journey through adolescence: A Jungian archetypal analysis of “Harry Potter.” *Dissertation Abstracts International: Section B: The Sciences and Engineering* (916524428; 2011-99220-293).
- Goelitz, A. (2007). Exploring dream work at end of life. *Dreaming*, 17(3), 159–171.
- Goldberg, D. (2012). Jung and “Star Wars”: The impact of Jungian archetypes within the “Star Wars Trilogy” on moviegoers. *Dissertation Abstracts International: Section B: The Sciences and Engineering* (1021143337; 2012-99080-263).
- Goss, P. (2011). *Men, Women, and Relationships—A Post-Jungian Approach: Gender Electrics and Magic Beans*. New York: Routledge.
- Green, E. J., Drewes, A. A., & Kominski, J. M. (2013). Use of mandalas in Jungian play therapy with

- adolescents diagnosed with ADHD. *International Journal of Play Therapy*, 22(3), 159–172.
- Hall, C. S., & Nordby, V. J. (1973). *A primer of Jungian psychology*. New York: New American Library.
- Hall, J. A. (1986). *The Jungian experience: Analysis and individuation*. Toronto: Inner City Books.
- Hannah, B. (1976). *Jung: His life's work: A biographical memoir*. New York: Putnam.
- Hannah, B. (1981). *Encounters with the soul: Active imagination as developed by C. G. Jung*. Santa Monica, CA: Sigo Press.
- Harding, M. E. (1970). *The way of all women*. New York: Putnam.
- Harris, A. S. (1996). *Living with paradox: An introduction to Jungian psychology*. Pacific Grove, CA: Brooks/Cole.
- Hart, D. L. (2008). The classical Jungian school. In P. Young-Eisendrath & T. Dawson (Eds.), *The Cambridge companion to Jung* (2nd ed., pp. 95–106). New York: Cambridge University Press.
- Haucke, C. (2000). *Jung and the postmodern: The interpretation of realities*. London: Routledge.
- Hecht, J. B. (2011). Becoming who we are in groups: One Jungian's approach to group psychotherapy. *Group*, 35(2), 151–165.
- Henderson, J. L. (1982). Reflections on the history and practice of Jungian analysis. In M. Stein (Ed.), *Jungian analysis* (pp. 3–26). La Salle, IL: Open Court.
- Heyer, G. (2012). Caught between cultures: Cultural norms in Jungian psychodynamic process. *Journal of Analytical Psychology*, 57(5), 629–644.
- Hillman, J. (1985). *Anima: An anatomy of a personified notion*. Dallas, TX: Spring.
- Hillman, J. (1989). *A blue fire: Selected writings by James Hillman*. Introduced and edited by Thomas Moore. New York: Harper & Row.
- Hillman, J. (1997). *The soul's code: In search of character and calling*. New York: Warner.
- Hillman, J. (2004). *Archetypal psychology*. Putnam, CT: Spring.
- Hogenson, G. B. (2009). Synchronicity and moments of meeting. *Journal of Analytical Psychology*, 54(2), 183–197.
- Hollis, J. (2000). *The archetypal imagination*. College Station, TX: Texas A & M University Press.
- Hunt, H. T. (2012). A collective unconscious reconsidered: Jung's archetypal imagination in the light of contemporary psychology and social science. *Journal of Analytical Psychology*, 57(1), 76–98.
- Jacka, B. (1991). Personality variables and attitudes towards dream experiences. *Journal of Psychology*, 125, 27–31.
- Joseph, S. M. (2007). Jung and Kabbalah: Imaginal and noetic aspects. *Journal of Analytical Psychology*, 52(3), 321–341.
- Jung, C. (1954a [orig. 1926]). Analytical psychology and education. In *The development of personality, Collected works* (Vol. 17, pp. 63–132). Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.
- Jung, C. (1954b [orig. 1928]). Child development and education. In *The development of personality, Collected works* (Vol. 17, pp. 47–62). Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.
- Jung, C. (1954c [orig. 1946]). Problems of modern psychotherapy. In *The practice of psychotherapy, Collected works* (Vol. 16, pp. 53–75). Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.
- Jung, C. (1954d [orig. 1934]). The development of personality. In *The development of personality, Collected works* (Vol. 17, pp. 165–186). Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.
- Jung, C. (1954e [orig. 1946]). The psychology of the transference. In *The practice of psychotherapy, Collected works* (Vol. 16, pp. 163–322). Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.
- Jung, C. (1954f [orig. 1945]). Psychotherapy today. In *The practice of psychotherapy, Collected works* (Vol. 16, pp. 94–125). Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.
- Jung, C. (1956 [orig. 1911]). *Symbols of transformation. Collected works* (2nd ed., Vol. 5). Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.
- Jung, C. (1956). *Two essays on analytical psychology*. New York: Meridian Books.
- Jung, C. (1957 [orig. 1902]). On the psychology and pathology of so-called occult phenomena. In *Psychiatric studies, Collected works* (Vol. 1, pp. 1–88). Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.
- Jung, C. (1959a [orig. 1954]). Archetypes of the collective unconscious. In *The archetypes and the collective unconscious, Collected works* (Vol. 9, Part 1, pp. 3–42). Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.
- Jung, C. (1959b [orig. 1938]). Conscious, unconscious, and individuation. In *The archetypes and the collective unconscious, Collected works* (Vol. 9, Part 1, pp. 275–289). Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.
- Jung, C. (1959c [orig. 1936]). The concept of the collective unconscious. In *The archetypes and the collective unconscious, Collected works* (Vol. 9, Part 1, pp. 42–53). Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.
- Jung, C. (1960a [orig. 1916]). General aspects of dream psychology. In *The structure and dynamics of the psyche, Collected works* (Vol. 8, pp. 235–280). Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.
- Jung, C. (1960b [orig. 1919]). Instinct and the unconscious. In *The structure and dynamics of the psyche, Collected works* (Vol. 8, pp. 129–138). Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.
- Jung, C. (1960c [orig. 1945]). On the nature of dreams. In *The structure and dynamics of the psyche, Collected*

- works (Vol. 8, pp. 281–297). Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.
- Jung, C. (1960d [orig. 1907]). The psychology of dementia praecox. In *The psychogenesis of mental disease, Collected works* (Vol. 3, pp. 1–152). Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.
- Jung, C. (1960e [orig. 1930]). The stages of life. In *The structure and dynamics of the psyche, Collected works* (Vol. 8, pp. 387–404). Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.
- Jung, C. (1961). *Memories, dreams, reflections*. New York: Random House.
- Jung, C. (1963). *Memories, dreams, reflections*. New York: Pantheon Books.
- Jung, C. (1970a [orig. 1950]). Symbols and the interpretation of dreams. In *The symbolic life, Collected works* (Vol. 18, pp. 185–266). Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.
- Jung, C. (1970b [orig. 1964]). Women in Europe. In *Civilization in transition, Collected works* (Vol. 10, pp. 113–133). Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.
- Jung, C. (1971 [orig. 1921]). *Psychological types, Collected works* (Vol. 6). Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.
- Jung, C. (1973 [orig. 1904]). Studies in word association. In *Experimental researches, Collected works* (Vol. 2, pp. 3–479). Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.
- Jung, E. (1957). *Animus and anima*. Irving, TX: Spring.
- Kirsch, J. (2007). Reading Jung with Susan Rowland. *Jung Journal: Culture & Psyche*, 1(1–2), 13–47.
- Kirsch, T. B. (2000). *The Jungians: A comparative and historical perspective*. Philadelphia: Routledge.
- Knox, J. (2009). The analytic relationship: Integrating Jungian, attachment theory, and developmental perspectives. *British Journal of Psychotherapy*, 25(1), 5–23.
- Krippner, S., & Thompson, A. (1996). A 10-facet model of dreaming applied to dream practices of sixteen Native American cultural groups. *Dreaming*, 6, 71–96.
- Liang, H. (2012). Jung and Chinese religions: Buddhism and Taoism. *Pastoral Psychology*, 61(5–6), 747–758.
- Ma, S. S. Y. (2010). *Footbinding: A Jungian engagement with Chinese culture and psychology*. New York: Routledge/Taylor & Francis.
- Maidenbaum, A., & Martin, S. A. (1991). *Lingering shadows: Jungians, Freudians, and anti-Semitism*. Boston: Shambhala.
- Maiello, S. (2008). Encounter with a traditional healer: Western and African therapeutic approaches in dialogue. *Journal of Analytical Psychology*, 53(2), 241–260.
- Main, R. (2007). Synchronicity and analysis: Jung and after. *European Journal of Psychotherapy and Counseling*, 9(4), 359–371.
- Martin, S. (1991). Introduction. In A. Maidenbaum & S. A. Martin (Eds.), *Lingering shadows: Jungians, Freudians, and anti-Semitism* (pp. 1–15). Boston: Shambhala.
- Mattoon, M. A. (1981). *Jungian psychology in perspective*. New York: Free Press.
- Mattoon, M. A. (1986). Jungian analysis. In I. L. Kutash & A. Wolf (Eds.), *Psychotherapist's casebook* (pp. 124–143). San Francisco: Jossey-Bass.
- McCully, R. (1971). *Rorschach theory and symbolism: A Jungian approach to clinical material*. Baltimore: Williams & Wilkins.
- McGuire, W. (Ed.). (1974). *The Freud/Jung letters*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.
- Michan, P. (2003). Analysis and individuation in the Mexican psyche: Culture and context. *Journal of Jungian Theory and Practice*, 5(1), 29–47.
- Miller, J. C. (2004). *The transcendent function: Jung's model of psychological growth through dialogues with the unconscious*. Albany: State University of New York Press.
- Moore, R., & Gillette, D. (1991). *King, warrior, magician, lover: Rediscovering the archetypes of the mature masculine*. New York: HarperCollins.
- Moore, R., & Gillette, D. (1992). *The king within: Accessing the king in the male psyche*. New York: William Morrow.
- Morey, J. R. (2005). Winnicott's splitting headache: Considering the gap between Jungian and object relations concepts. *Journal of Analytical Psychology*, 50 (3), 333–350.
- Myers, J. B., McCaulley, M. H., Quenk, N. L., & Hammer, A. L. (1998). *MBTI Manual: A guide to the development and use of the Myers-Briggs Type Indicator* (3rd ed.). Palo Alto, CA: Consulting Psychologists Press.
- Nuby, J. F., & Oxford, R. L. (1998). Learning style preferences of Native American and African American secondary students. *Journal of Psychological Type*, 44, 5–19.
- Perry, C. (2008). Transference and countertransference. In P. Young-Eisendrath & T. Dawson (Eds.), *The Cambridge companion to Jung* (2nd ed., pp. 147–170). New York: Cambridge University Press.
- Perry, J. W. (1987). *The self in psychotic process* (rev. ed.). Dallas, TX: Spring.
- Petchkovsky, L. (2000). "Stream of consciousness" and "ownership of thought" in indigenous people in Central Australia. *Journal of Analytical Psychology*, 45, 577–597.
- Petchkovsky, L., Cord-Udy, N., & Grant, L. (2007). A post-Jungian perspective on 55 indigenous suicides in central Australia; deadly cycles of diminished

- resilience, impaired nurturance, compromised interiority; and possibilities for repair. *Australian e-Journal for the Advancement of Mental Health*, 6(3), 1–14.
- Petchkovsky, L., San Roque, C., & Beskow, M. (2003). Jung and the dreaming: Analytical psychology's encounters with aboriginal culture. *Transcultural Psychiatry*, 40(2), 208–238.
- Roazen, P. (2005). An interview with Michael Fordham. *Journal of Analytical Psychology*, 50(1), 19–26.
- Roesler, C. (2008). The self in cyberspace: Identity formation in postmodern societies and Jung's self as an objective psyche. *Journal of Analytical Psychology*, 53(3), 421–436.
- Rohleder, D. S. (2013). The shadow as hero in American culture: A Jungian analysis of the villain archetype transformed. *Dissertation Abstracts International: Section B: The Sciences and Engineering* (1411061189; 2013-99180-183).
- Rowland, S. (2002). *Jung: A feminist revision*. Cambridge, UK: Polity Press.
- Ryckman, R. (2013). *Theories of personality* (10th ed.). Belmont, CA: Wadsworth Cengage Learning.
- Samuels, A. (1991). *Psychopathology: Contemporary Jungian perspectives*. New York: Guilford Press.
- Samuels, A. (1997). Introduction: Jung and the post-Jungians. In P. Young-Eisendrath & T. Dawson (Eds.), *The Cambridge Companion to Jung* (1st ed., pp. 1–13). Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press.
- Samuels, A. (2000). Post Jungian dialogues. *Psychoanalytic Dialogues*, 10, 403–426.
- Sandner, D. E., & Beebe, J. (1982). Psychopathology and analysis. In M. Stein (Ed.), *Jungian analysis* (pp. 294–334). La Salle, IL: Open Court.
- Schaverien, J. (1996). Desire and the female analyst. *Journal of Analytical Psychology*, 4, 261–287.
- Schaverien, J. (2007). Countertransference as active imagination: Imaginative experiences of the analyst. *Journal of Analytical Psychology*, 52(4), 413–431.
- Schultz, D. P., & Schultz, S. E. (2013). *Theories of personality* (10th ed.). Belmont, CA: Wadsworth Cengage Learning.
- Schwartz-Salant, N. (1989). *The borderline personality: Vision and healing*. Wilmette, IL: Chiron.
- Schwartz-Salant, N. (1991). The borderline personality: Vision and healing. In A. Samuels (Ed.), *Psychopathology: Contemporary Jungian perspectives* (pp. 157–204). New York: Guilford Press.
- Shamdasani, S. (2003). *Jung and the making of modern psychology: The dream of a science*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press.
- Sharf, R. S. (2014). *Applying career development theory to counseling* (6th ed.). Belmont, CA: Cengage Learning.
- Sharp, D. (1998). *Jungian psychology: My life as an elephant*. Toronto: Inner City Books.
- Singer, J. (2000). *Androgyny: The opposites within*. York Beach, ME: Nicolas Hays.
- Singer, J., & Loomis, M. (1984). *The Singer-Loomis Inventory of Personality (SLIP)*. Palo Alto, CA: Consulting Psychologists Press.
- Solomon, H. M. (2008). The developmental school. In P. Young-Eisendrath & T. Dawson (Eds.), *The Cambridge companion to Jung* (2nd ed., pp. 125–146). New York: Cambridge University Press.
- Spangler, P., Hill, C. E., Mettuss, C., Guo, A. H., & Heymsfield, L. (2009). Therapist perspectives on their dreams about clients: A qualitative investigation. *Psychotherapy Research*, 19(1), 81–95.
- Stein, M. (2005). Some reflections on the influence of Chinese thought on Jung and his psychological theory. *Journal of Analytical Psychology*, 50(2), 209–222.
- Sullwold, E. (1971). Eagle eye. In H. Kirsch (Ed.), *The well-tended tree* (pp. 235–253). New York: Plenum.
- Ulanov, A. B. (1982). Transference/countertransference: A Jungian perspective. In M. Stein (Ed.), *Jungian analysis* (pp. 68–85). La Salle, IL: Open Court.
- Ulanov, A. B. (1997). Transference, the transcendent function, and transcendence. *Journal of Analytical Psychology*, 42, 119–138.
- Watkins, M. (2000). Depth psychology and the liberation of being. In R. Brokke (Ed.), *Pathways into the Jungian world: Phenomenology and analytical psychology* (pp. 217–233). New York: Routledge.
- Wheelwright, J. B., Wheelwright, J. H., & Buehler, H. A. (1964). *Jungian Type Survey: The Gray Wheelwright Test* (18th revision). San Francisco: Society of Jungian Analysts of Northern California.
- Whitmont, E. C. (1991). *The symbolic quest*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.
- Wilde, D. J. (2011). *Jung's personality theory quantified*. New York: Springer-Verlag Publishing.
- Wilkinson, M. (2004). The mind-brain relationship: The emergent self. *Journal of Analytical Psychology*, 49(1), 83–101.
- Yates, J. (1999). *Jung on death and immortality*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.
- Young-Eisendrath, P. (1997). *Gender and desire: Uncursing Pandora*. College Station, TX: Texas A & M University Press.
- Zoja, E. P. (2011). *Sandplay therapy in vulnerable communities: A Jungian approach*. New York: Routledge/Taylor & Francis.

---

## Chapter 3 Suggested Readings

- Ansbacher, H. L., & Ansbacher, R. (Eds.). (1956). *The individual psychology of Alfred Adler*. New York: Basic Books. The editors have compiled many of Adler's writings into this volume. The editorial comments provided by the editors are particularly helpful in understanding how Adler's theory developed.
- Ansbacher, H. L., & Ansbacher, R. (Eds.). (1970). *Superiority and social interest*. Evanston, IL: Northwestern University Press. This book is a compilation of Adler's later writings, mainly between 1931 and 1937. Included are Adler's views on psychotherapy, with ideas on conceptualization and treatment of a variety of psychopathological disorders.
- Ansbacher, H. L., & Ansbacher, R. (Eds.). (1982). *Cooperation between the sexes*. New York: Norton. This is a compilation of Adler's writings on women and men, love and marriage, and sexuality. It will be of interest to those who would like to learn more about Adler's view on gender issues.
- Carlson, J., Watts, R. E., & Maniacci, M. (2006). *Adlerian therapy: Theory and practice*. Washington, DC: American Psychological Association. This is a good description of Adlerian theory of personality and psychotherapy. Information on lifestyle assessment and approaches to therapy and counseling are provided.
- Maniacci, M. P., Sackett-Maniacci, L., & Mosak H. H. (2013). Adlerian psychotherapy. In D. Wedding & R. J. Corsini (Eds.), *Current psychotherapies* (10th ed., pp. 55–94). Belmont, CA: Cengage Learning. This chapter describes historical, theoretical, and applied aspects of Adlerian psychotherapy, highlighting the most important concepts.
- Sweeney, T. J. (2009). *Adlerian counseling and psychotherapy: A practitioner's approach* (5th ed.). New York: Routledge. This is a well-written introduction to Adlerian counseling and psychotherapy featuring sections on Adlerian personality theory, wellness, assessment, encouragement, and therapeutic techniques. Also included are sections on counseling children, career counseling, family therapy, marriage therapy, and group work.

---

## Chapter 3 References

- Adler, A. (1917). *Study of organ inferiority and its psychical compensation*. New York: Nervous & Mental Disease Publishing Co.
- Adler, A. (1958). *What life should mean to you*. New York: Capricorn.
- Adler, K. A. (1989). Techniques that shorten psychotherapy. *Individual Psychology*, 45, 62–74.
- Alizadeh, H. (2012). Individual psychology and Islam: An exploration of social interest. *Journal of Individual Psychology*, 68(3), 217–224.
- Ansbacher, H. L. (1977). Individual psychology. In R. J. Corsini (Ed.), *Current personality theories* (pp. 45–85). Itasca, IL: Peacock.
- Ansbacher, H. L. (1989). Adlerian psychology: The tradition of brief psychotherapy. *Individual Psychology*, 45, 26–33.
- Ansbacher, H. L., & Ansbacher, R. (Eds.). (1956). *The individual psychology of Alfred Adler*. New York: Basic Books.
- Ansbacher, H. L., & Ansbacher, R. (Eds.). (1970). *Superiority and social interest by Alfred Adler*. Evanston, IL: Northwestern University Press.
- Ansbacher, H. L., & Ansbacher, R. (Eds.). (1982). *Cooperation between the sexes*. New York: Norton.
- Ansbacher, H. L., & Ansbacher, R. R. (Eds.). (1978). *Cooperation between the sexes*. New York: Anchor Books.
- Ansbacher, H. L., & Huber, R. J. (2004). Adler—psychotherapy and Freud. *Journal of Individual Psychology*, 60(4), 333–337.
- Arciniega, M., & Newlon, B. (1983). Cross-cultural family counseling. In O. C. Christensen & T. Schramski (Eds.), *Adlerian family counseling: A manual for counselor, educator and psychotherapist* (pp. 279–292). Minneapolis: Educational Media.
- Ashby, J. S., LoCicero, K. A., & Kenny, M. C. (2003). The relationship of multidimensional perfectionism to psychological birth order. *Journal of Individual Psychology*, 59(1), 42–51.
- Barry, H., III, & Blane, H. T. (1977). Birth order of alcoholics. *Journal of Individual Psychology*, 33, 62–79.
- Bitter, J. R., & Nicoll, W. G. (2000). Adlerian brief therapy with individuals: Process and practice. *Journal of Individual Psychology*, 56, 31–44.
- Bitter, J. R., Robertson, P. E., Healey, A. C., & Jones Cole, L. K. (2009). Reclaiming a profeminist orientation in Adlerian therapy. *Journal of Individual Psychology*, 65(1), 13–33.
- Blatner, A. (2000). *Foundations of psychodrama: History, theory, and practice* (4th ed.). New York: Springer.
- Blatner, A. (2003). Not mere players: Psychodrama applications in everyday life. In J. Gershoni (Ed.), *Psychodrama in the 21st century: Clinical and educational applications* (pp. 103–115). New York: Springer.
- Bottome, P. (1939). *Alfred Adler: A biography*. New York: Putnam.
- Brack, G., Hill, M. B., Edwards, D., Grootboom, N., & Lassiter, P. S. (2003). Adler and Ubuntu: Using Adlerian principles in the new South Africa. *Journal of Individual Psychology*, 59(3), 316–326.
- Capron, E. W. (2004). Types of pampering and the narcissistic personality trait. *Journal of Individual Psychology*, 60(1), 77–93.
- Carlson, J. (1996). Eating disorders (2nd ed.). In L. M. Sperry & J. Carlson (Eds.), *Psychopathology and psychotherapy: From diagnosis to treatment* (pp. 567–596; 2nd ed., pp. 513–537). Washington, DC: Accelerated Development.
- Carlson, J., & Maniaci, M. P. (Eds.). (2012). *Alfred Adler revisited*. New York: Routledge.
- Carlson, J. M., & Carlson, J. D. (2000). The application of Adlerian psychotherapy with Asian-American clients. *Journal of Individual Psychology*, 56, 214–226.
- Carlson, J., Dinkmeyer, D., Jr., & Johnson, E. J. (2008). Adlerian teacher consultation: Change teachers, change students! *Journal of Individual Psychology*, 64(4), 480–493.
- Carlson, J., Watts, R. E., & Maniaci, M. (2006). *Adlerian therapy: Theory and practice*. Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.
- Clark, A. J. (2002). *Early recollections: Theory and practice in counseling and psychotherapy*. New York: Brunner-Routledge.
- Crandall, J. E. (1981). *Theory and measurement of social interest*. New York: Columbia University Press.
- Croake, J. W. (1989). Adlerian treatment of borderline personality disorder. *Individual Psychology*, 45, 473–489.

- Croake, J., & Burness, M. R. (1976). Parent study group effectiveness after four and six weeks. *Journal of Individual Psychology*, 32, 108–111.
- Derlega, V. J., Winstead, B. A., & Jones, W. H. (2005). *Personality: Contemporary theory and research* (3rd ed.). Belmont, CA: Wadsworth.
- Dinkmeyer, D., Jr., & Sperry, L. (2000). *Counseling and psychotherapy: An integrated, individual psychology approach*. Upper Saddle River, NJ: Merrill/Prentice-Hall.
- Dinter, L. D. (2000). The relationship between self-efficacy and lifestyle patterns. *Journal of Individual Psychology*, 56, 462–473.
- Dreikurs, R. (1950). Techniques and dynamics of multiple psychotherapy. *Psychiatric Quarterly*, 24, 788–799.
- Dreikurs, R. (1967). *Psychodynamics, psychotherapy, and counseling: Collected papers*. Chicago: Alfred Adler Institute.
- Eckstein, D., Aycock, K. J., Sperber, M. A., McDonald, J., Van Wiesner, III, V., Watts, R. E., & Ginsburg, P. (2010). A review of 200 birth-order studies: Lifestyle characteristics. *Journal of Individual Psychology*, 66(4), 408–434.
- Ellenberger, H. F. (1970). *The discovery of the unconscious*. New York: Basic Books.
- Falbo, T. (2012). Only children: An updated review. *Journal of Individual Psychology*, 68(1), 38–49.
- Fizel, L. (2008). The relationship of birth order to perfectionism. *Dissertation Abstracts International: Section B: The Sciences and Engineering*, 69(5-B), 3265.
- Foley, Y. C., Matheny, K. B., & Curlette, W. L. (2008). A cross-generational study of Adlerian personality traits and life satisfaction in mainland China. *Journal of Individual Psychology*, 64(3), 324–338.
- Freeman, A., & Urschel, J. (2003). Individual psychology and cognitive-behavioral therapy: A cognitive perspective. In R. E. Watts (Ed.), *Adlerian, cognitive, and constructivist therapies: An integrative dialogue* (pp. 71–88). New York: Springer.
- Griffith, B. A., & Graham, C. C. (2004). Meeting needs and making meaning: The pursuit of goals. *Journal of Individual Psychology*, 60(1), 25–41.
- Healey, A. C., & Craigen, L. (2010). An Adlerian-feminist model for self-injury treatment: A holistic approach. *Journal of Individual Psychology*, 66(4), 366–383.
- Hester, R. L. (2004). Early memory and narrative therapy. *Journal of Individual Psychology* 60(4), 338–347.
- Hill, M. B., Brack, G., Qalinge, L., & Dean, J. (2008). Adlerian similarities to a sangoma treating AIDS in South Africa. *Journal of Individual Psychology*, 64(3), 310–323.
- Johnson, E. P. (1997). Novice therapists and social interest. *Individual Psychology*, 53, 105–109.
- Jones, J. V., Jr., & Lyddon, W. J. (2003). Adlerian and constructivist psychotherapies: A constructivist perspective. In R. E. Watts (Ed.), *Adlerian, cognitive, and constructivist therapies: An integrative dialogue* (pp. 38–56). New York: Springer.
- Kaufman, J. A. (2007). An Adlerian perspective on guided visual imagery for stress and coping. *Journal of Individual Psychology*, 63(2), 193–204.
- Kelly, F. D., & Lee, D. (2007). Adlerian approaches to counseling with children and adolescents. In H. T. Prout & D. T. Brown (Eds.), *Counseling and psychotherapy with children and adolescents: Theory and practice for school and clinical settings* (4th ed., pp. 131–179). Hoboken, NJ: John Wiley.
- Kern, R. (1997). *Lifestyle scale*. Coral Gables, FL: CMTI Press.
- Kern, R. M., Yeakle, R., & Sperry, L. (1989). Survey of contemporary Adlerian clinical practices and therapy issues. *Individual Psychology*, 45, 38–47.
- Lauver, P. J., & Schramski, T. G. (1983). Research and evaluation of Adlerian family counseling. In O. C. Christensen & T. G. Schramski (Eds.), *Adlerian family counseling* (pp. 367–388). Minneapolis: Educational Media.
- Lemberger, M. E., & Milliren, A. (2008). Individual psychology and the schools. *Journal of Individual Psychology*, 64(4), 383–385.

- Lewis, T. F., & Watts, R. E. (2004). The predictability of Adlerian lifestyle themes compared to demographic variables associated with college student drinking. *Journal of Individual Psychology*, 60(3), 245–264.
- Longstreth, L. E. (1970). Birth order and avoidance of dangerous activities. *Developmental Psychology*, 2, 154.
- Maddi, S. R. (1996). *Personality theories: A comparative analysis* (6th ed.). Pacific Grove, CA: Brooks/Cole.
- Manaster, G. (1989). Clinical issues in brief psychotherapy: A summary and conclusion. *Individual Psychology*, 45, 243–247.
- Manaster, G., & Corsini, R. J. (1982). *Individual psychology*. Itasca, IL: F. E. Peacock.
- Maniaci, M. P., Sackett-Maniaci, L., & Mosak, H. H. (2013). Adlerian psychotherapy. In D. Wedding & R. J. Corsini (Eds.), *Current psychotherapies* (10th ed., pp. 55–94). Belmont, CA: Brooks/Cole Cengage Learning.
- McBrien, R. J. (2004). Expanding social interest through forgiveness. *Journal of Individual Psychology*, 60(4), 408–419.
- Mosak, H. H. (1958). Early recollections as a projective technique. *Journal of Projective Techniques*, 22, 302–311.
- Mosak, H. H. (1985). Interrupting a depression: The pushbutton technique. *Individual Psychology*, 41, 210–214.
- Mosak, H. H. (1987). *Ha ha and aha: The role of humor in psychotherapy*. Muncie, IN: Accelerated Development.
- Mosak, H. H. (1991). Where have all the normal people gone? *Individual Psychology*, 47, 437–446.
- Mosak, H. H., & Dreikurs, R. (1973). Adlerian psychotherapy. In R. J. Corsini (Ed.), *Current psychotherapies* (pp. 35–83). Itasca, IL: Peacock.
- Mosak, H. H., & Maniaci, M. P. (2008). Adlerian psychotherapy. In R. J. Corsini & D. Wedding (Eds.), *Current psychotherapies* (8th ed., pp. 63–100). Belmont, CA: Brooks/Cole.
- Mosak, H. H., & Maniaci, M. (2013). *A primer on Adlerian psychology: The analytic-behavioural-cognitive psychology*. E-book. Hoboken, NJ: Taylor & Francis.
- Mwita, M. (2004). Martin Luther King Jr.'s lifestyle and social interest in his autobiographical early memories. *Journal of Individual Psychology*, 60(2), 191–203.
- Newlon, B. J., & Arciniega, M. (1983). Counseling minority families: An Adlerian perspective. *Counseling and Human Development*, 16, 111.
- Nicoll, W. G. (1999). Brief therapy strategies and techniques. In R. E. Watts & J. Carlson (Eds.), *Intervention strategies in counseling and psychotherapy* (pp. 15–30). Philadelphia: Accelerated Development.
- O'Connell, W. (1975). *Action therapy and Adlerian theory: Selected papers by Walter O'Connell*. Chicago: Alfred Adler Institute.
- Oberst, U. E., & Stewart, A. E. (2003). *Adlerian psychotherapy: An advanced approach to individual psychology*. New York: Brunner/Routledge.
- Penick, J. M. (2004). Purposeful aging: Teleological perspectives on the development of social interest in late adulthood. *Journal of Individual Psychology*, 60(3), 219–233.
- Peven, D. E., & Shulman, B. H. (1986). Adlerian psychotherapy. In I. L. Kutash & A. Wolf (Eds.), *Psychotherapist's case book* (pp. 101–123). San Francisco: Jossey-Bass.
- Pilkington, L. R., White, J. A., & Matheny, K. B. (1997). Perceived coping resources and psychological birth order in school-aged children. *Individual Psychology*, 53, 42–57.
- Ran, O. (2010). An analysis and integration of the Adlerian view of social interest and the Tibetan Buddhist mahayana view of compassion. *Dissertation Abstracts International: Section B: The Sciences and Engineering* (622199913; 2010-99060-110).
- Savard, M. (2009). Critical collaboration: Adlerian therapy and gestalt therapy. *Dissertation Abstracts International: Section B: The Sciences and Engineering*, 69 (7-B), 4442–4443.
- Schultz, D. P., & Schultz, S. E. (2013). *Theories of personality* (10th ed.). Belmont, CA: Cengage Wadsworth.
- Sharf, R. S. (2014). *Applying career development theory to counseling* (6th ed.). Belmont, CA: Brooks/Cole Cengage Learning.
- Shlien, J. M., Mosak, H. H., & Dreikurs, R. (1962). Effect of time limits: A comparison of two psychotherapies. *Journal of Counseling Psychology*, 9, 31–34.
- Shulman, B. H. (1971). *Contributions to individual psychology*. Chicago: Alfred Adler Institute.
- Shulman, B. H. (1982). An Adlerian interpretation of borderline personality. *Modern Psychoanalysis*, 7, 137–153.
- Shulman, B. H., & Mosak, H. H. (1988). *Manual for life style assessment*. Muncie, IN: Accelerated Development.
- Spence, J. A. (2009). Changes in perception of family environment and self-reported symptom status in adolescents whose parents participate in an Adlerian parent-training intervention. *Dissertation Abstracts International: Section B: The Sciences and Engineering*, 69(9-B), 5794.
- Sperry, L. (2012). Cultural competence: A primer. *Journal of Individual Psychology*, 68(4), 310–320.
- Sperry, L. M., & Carlson, J. (1993). *Psychopathology and psychotherapy from diagnosis to treatment*. Muncie, IN: Accelerated Development.

- Stewart, A. E. (2012). Issues in birth order research methodology: Perspectives from individual psychology. *Journal of Individual Psychology*, 68(1), 75–106.
- Stewart, A. E., & Eckstein, D. (2012). Birth order within individual psychology. *Journal of Individual Psychology*, 68(1), 1–3.
- Stone, M. H. (2008). Immanuel Kant's influence on the psychology of Alfred Adler. *Journal of Individual Psychology*, 64(1), 21–36.
- Stone, M. H. (2011). The meaning of life and Adler's use of fictions. *Journal of Individual Psychology*, 67(1), 13–30.
- Sullivan, B. F., & Schwebel, A. J. (1996). Birth-order position, gender, and irrational relationship beliefs. *Individual Psychology*, 52, 54–64.
- Sweeney, T. J. (2009). *Adlerian counseling and psychotherapy: A practitioner's approach* (5th ed.). New York: Routledge/Taylor & Francis Group.
- Thoma, E. (1959). Treatment of an adolescent neurotic in a public school setting. In K. A. Adler & D. Deutsch (Eds.), *Essays in individual psychology* (pp. 423–434). New York: Grove Press.
- Vaihinger, H. (1965). *The philosophy of "as if."* London: Routledge & Kegan Paul.
- Watkins, C. E., Jr., & Guarnaccia, C. A. (1999). The scientific study of Adlerian theory. In R. E. Watts & J. Carlson (Eds.), *Interventions and strategies in counseling and psychotherapy* (pp. 207–230). Philadelphia: Accelerated Development.
- Watts, R. E. (1999). The vision of Adler: An introduction. In R. E. Watts & J. Carlson (Eds.), *Interventions and strategies in counseling and psychotherapy* (pp. 1–13). Philadelphia: Accelerated Development.
- Watts, R. E. (2000). Adlerian counseling: A viable approach for contemporary practice. *TCA Journal*, 28, 11–23.
- Watts, R. E. (Ed.). (2003). *Adlerian, cognitive, and constructivist therapies: An integrative dialogue*. New York: Springer.
- Watts, R. E. (2013). Reflecting "as if": A brief, encouragement-focused counseling process. *Counseling Today*, 55(10), 48–53.
- Watts, R. E., & Garza, Y. (2008). Using children's drawings to facilitate the acting "as if" technique. *Journal of Individual Psychology*, 64(1), 113–118.
- Watts, R. E., & Pietrzak, D. R. (2000). Adlerian "encouragement" and the therapeutic process of solution-focused brief therapy. *Journal of Counseling and Development*, 78, 442–447.
- Weber, D. A. (2003). A comparison of individual psychology and attachment theory. *Journal of Individual Psychology*, 59(3), 246–262.
- White, L. W., Newbauer, J. F., Sutherland, J. H., & Cox, C. C. (2005). Lifestyle strengths of Holocaust survivors. *Journal of Individual Psychology*, 61(1), 37–54.

---

## Chapter 4 Suggested Readings

- Yalom, I. D. (1980). *Existential psychotherapy*. New York: Basic Books. This excellent book, the source for some of the material in this chapter, deals in depth with existential themes that are covered only briefly here. Yalom uses many clinical examples to illustrate existential themes.
- Yalom, I. D. (1989). *Love's executioner*. New York: Basic Books. In this selection of 10 case studies, Yalom demonstrates his existential approach to psychotherapy. The cases are engaging and fully developed.
- Yalom, I. D. (1999). *Momma and the meaning of life: Tales of psychotherapy*. New York: Basic Books. Six cases taken from Yalom's therapeutic work; well written and interesting.
- Bugental, J. F. T. (1987). *The art of the psychotherapist*. New York: Basic Books. Norton. Bugental describes his own in-depth approach to psychotherapy. The book is clear and well organized.
- Deurzen, E. van. (2009). *Psychotherapy and the quest for happiness*. London: Sage. This book deals with many of life's difficult issues. As the title suggests, the book examines what life's goals should be and whether happiness is a valid goal. The book is one that students who wish to learn more about using existential theory will find helpful.
- Deurzen, E. van, & Adams, M. (2011). *Skills in Existential Counselling and Psychotherapy*. London: Sage. Emphasizing the client-counselor relationship and an existential attitude, this book provides assistance in becoming an existential counselor. Numerous case examples show ways of conceptualizing and responding to clients that are consistent with existential therapy.
- Deurzen, E. van, & Kenward, R. (2005). *Dictionary of existential counseling*. London: Sage. This book gives brief definitions of philosophical and therapeutic terms. Included are brief explanations of contributions of existential philosophers and therapists.
- Frankl, V. (1992). *Man's search for meaning*. Boston: Washington Square Press. This very popular book, in its 26th edition, is an autobiographical account of Frankl's own search for meaning during his experience in Nazi concentration camps during World War II. In addition, he describes his development of logotherapy and its basic approaches.

---

## Chapter 4 References

- Ameli, M., & Dattilio, F. M. (2013). Enhancing cognitive behavior therapy with logotherapy: Techniques for clinical practice. *Psychotherapy*, 50(3), 387–391.
- Baczowski, B. J. (2011). A measure of interest to logotherapy researchers: The seeking of noetic goals test. *International Forum for Logotherapy*, 34(2), 113–114.
- Baczowski, B. J. (2012). A measure of interest to logotherapy researchers: Suicidal behaviors questionnaire-revised. *International Forum for Logotherapy*, 35(1), 41–42.
- Barnett, L. (Ed.). (2009). *When death enters the therapeutic space: Existential perspectives in psychotherapy and counselling*. New York: Routledge/Taylor & Francis Group.
- Baum, S. M., & Stewart, R. B. (1990). Sources of meaning through the lifespan. *Psychological Reports*, 67, 3–14.
- Belfrom, N. (2012) Between cultures: The task of identity in the Black middle class through an existential lens. *Dissertation Abstracts International Section A: Humanities and Social Sciences* (1018476677; 2012-99070-406).
- Beshai, J. A., & Naboulsi, M. A. (2004). Existential perspectives on death anxiety. *Psychological Reports*, 95(2), 507–513.
- Binswanger, L. (1975). *Being-in-the-world: Selected papers of Ludwig Binswanger*. London: Souvenir Press.
- Boss, M. (1963). *Psychoanalysis and daseinanalysis*. New York: Basic Books.
- Boss, M. (1977). *Existential foundations of medicine and psychology*. New York: Aronson.
- Brown, L. S. (2008). Feminist therapy as a meaning-making practice: Where there is no power, where is the meaning? In K. J. Schneider (Ed.), *Existential-integrative psychotherapy: Guideposts to the core of practice* (pp. 130–140). New York: Routledge/Taylor & Francis Group.
- Buber, M. (1961). The way of man according to the teachings of Hasidism. In W. Kaufman (Ed.), *Religion from Tolstoy to Camus* (pp. 425–441). New York: Harper Torchbooks.
- Buber, M. (1965). *The knowledge of man* (M. Friedman & R. O. Smith, Trans.). New York: Harper Torchbooks.
- Buber, M. (1970). *I and thou* (W. Kaufman, Trans.). New York: Scribner's.
- Bugental, E. K. (2008). Swimming together in a sea of loss: A group process for elders. In K. J. Schneider (Ed.), *Existential-integrative psychotherapy*:

- Guideposts to the core of practice* (pp. 333–342). New York: Routledge/Taylor & Francis Group.
- Bugental, J. F. T. (1976). *The search for existential identity: Patient–therapist dialogues in humanistic psychotherapy*. San Francisco: Jossey-Bass.
- Bugental, J. F. T. (1978). *Psychotherapy and process: The fundamentals of an existential-humanistic approach*. Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley.
- Bugental, J. F. T. (1981). *The search for authenticity: An existential-analytic approach to psychotherapy* (Rev. ed.). New York: Holt, Rinehart, & Winston.
- Bugental, J. F. T. (1987). *The art of the psychotherapist*. New York: Norton.
- Bugental, J. F. T. (1999). *Psychotherapy isn't what you think: Bringing the psychotherapeutic engagement into the living moment*. Phoenix, AZ: Zeig, Tucker, & Theisen.
- Bugental, J. F. T. (2008). Preliminary sketches for a short-term existential-humanistic therapy. In K. J. Schneider (Ed.), *Existential-integrative psychotherapy: Guideposts to the core of practice* (pp. 165–168). New York: Routledge/Taylor & Francis Group.
- Bühler, K. (2004). Existential analysis and psychoanalysis: Specific differences and personal relationship between Ludwig Binswanger and Sigmund Freud. *American Journal of Psychotherapy*, 58(1), 34–50.
- Cannon, B. (1991). *Sartre and psychoanalysis*. Wichita: University Press of Kansas.
- Claessens, M. (2009). Mindfulness and existential therapy. *Existential Analysis*, 20(1), 109–119.
- Cohn, H. W. (1997). *Existential thought and therapeutic practice: An introduction to existential psychotherapy*. London: Sage.
- Comas-Díaz, L. (2008). Latino psychospirituality. In K. J. Schneider (Ed.), *Existential-integrative psychotherapy: Guideposts to the core of practice* (pp. 100–109). New York: Routledge/Taylor & Francis Group.
- Cooper, M. (2003). *Existential therapies*. Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.
- Corey, G. (2012). *Theory and practice of group counseling* (8th ed.). Belmont, CA: Brooks/Cole Cengage.
- Cowan, E. G., Jr. (2009). On existential aloneness: The earthly pilgrimage. In L. Hoffman, M. Yang, F. J. Kaklauskas, & A. Chan (Eds.), *Existential psychology: East-West* (pp. 275–297). Colorado Springs, CO: University of the Rockies Press.
- Craig, M. (2009). To be or not to be: Understanding authenticity from an existential perspective. *Existential Analysis*, 20(2), 292–298.
- Crumbaugh, J. C. (1968). Cross validation of Purpose-in-Life Test based on Frankl's concept. *Journal of Individual Psychology*, 24, 74–81.
- Crumbaugh, J. C. & Henrion, R. (1988). PIL Test: Administration, interpretation, uses, theory, and critique. *International Forum for Logotherapy Journal of Search for Meaning*, 11, 76–88.
- Davis, T. (2007). The relevance of the Freudian concept of “transference” to existential psychotherapy. *Existential Analysis*, 18(2), 348–357.
- Deurzen, E. van. (1999). Common sense or nonsense: Intervening in moral dilemmas. *British Journal of Guidance and Counselling*, 27, 581–586.
- Deurzen, E. van. (2009). *Psychotherapy and the quest for happiness*. London: Sage.
- Deurzen, E. van. (2010). *Everyday mysteries: A handbook of existential therapies* (2nd ed.). London: Routledge.
- Deurzen, E. van (2012a) *Existential counselling and psychotherapy in practice* (3rd ed.). London: Sage.
- Deurzen, E. van. (2012b). Reasons for living: Existential therapy and spirituality. In L. Barnett & G. Madison (Eds.), *Existential therapy: Legacy, vibrancy, and dialogue* (pp. 171–182). London, Routledge.
- Deurzen, E. van, & Adams, M. (2011). *Skills in existential counselling and psychotherapy*. London: Sage.
- Deurzen, E. van, & Iacovou, S. (Eds.) (2013). *Existential perspectives on relationship therapy*. London: Palgrave Macmillan.
- Deurzen, E. van, & Kenward, R. (2005). *Dictionary of existential psychotherapy and counselling*. London: Sage.
- Deurzen-Smith, E. van. (1988). *Existential counseling in practice*. Newbury Park, CA: Sage.
- Deurzen-Smith, E. van. (1995). *Existential therapy*. London: Society for Existential Analysis.
- Deurzen-Smith, E. van. (1997). *Everyday mysteries: Existential dimensions of psychotherapy*. London: Routledge.
- Deurzen-Smith, E. van. (1998). *Paradox and passion in psychotherapy: An existential approach to therapy and counselling*. Chichester, UK: Wiley.
- Edmonds, S., & Hooker, K. (1992). Perceived changes in life meaning following bereavement. *Omega Journal of Death and Dying*, 25, 307–318.
- Ellenberger, H. F. (1958). A clinical introduction to psychiatric phenomenology and existential analysis. In R. May, E. Angel, & H. F. Ellenberger (Eds.), *Existence: A new dimension in psychiatry and psychology* (pp. 92–124). New York: Basic Books.
- Elliott, R. (2001). Hermeneutic single-case efficacy design: An overview. In K. J. Schneider, J. F. T. Bugental, & J. F. Pierson (Eds.), *The handbook of humanistic psychology* (pp. 315–324). Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.
- Elliot, R. (2002). The effectiveness of humanistic therapies: A meta-analysis. In D. J. Cain & J. Seeman (Eds.), *Humanistic psychotherapies: Handbook of research and practice* (pp. 57–82). Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.
- Engler, B. (2014). *Personality theories* (9th ed.). Belmont, CA: Wadsworth Cengage Learning.

- Fabry, J. B. (1987). *The pursuit of meaning* (rev. ed.). Berkeley, CA: Institute of Logotherapy Press.
- Frankl, V. (1965). *The doctor and the soul*. New York: Bantam Books.
- Frankl, V. (1969). *The will to meaning: Foundations and applications of logotherapy*. New York: New American Library.
- Frankl, V. (1978). *The unheard cry for meaning*. New York: Simon & Schuster.
- Frankl, V. (1992 [orig. 1963]). *Man's search for meaning: An introduction to logotherapy*. Boston: Beacon Press.
- Frankl, V. (1997). *Viktor Frankl—Recollections: An autobiography*. New York: Plenum.
- Fry, P. S. (2001). The unique contribution of key existential factors to the prediction of psychological well-being of older adults following spousal loss. *Gerontologist*, 41, 69–81.
- Gelven, M. (1989). *A commentary on Heidegger's Being and Time* (Rev. ed.). De Kalb: Northern Illinois University Press.
- Ghaemi, S. N. (2007). Feeling and time: The phenomenology of mood disorders, depressive realism, and existential psychotherapy. *Schizophrenia Bulletin*, 33(1), 122–130.
- Ghanbari-e-Hashem-Abadi, B. A., Bolghan-Abadi, M., Vafaei-e-Jahan, Z., & Maddah-Shoorcheh, R. (2011). Comparison of the effectiveness of the transactional analysis, existential, cognitive, and integrated group therapies on improving problem-solving skills. *Psychology*, 2(4), 307–311.
- Gould, W. B. (1993). *Viktor E. Frankl: Life with meaning*. Pacific Grove, CA: Brooks/Cole.
- Gron, A. (2004). The embodied self: Reformulating the existential difference in Kierkegaard. *Journal of Consciousness Studies*, 11(10–11), 26–43.
- Guttmann, D. (1996). *Logotherapy for the helping professional: Meaningful social work*. New York: Springer.
- Heidegger, M. (1962 [orig. 1927]). *Being and time* (J. Macquarrie & E. Robinson, Trans.). New York: Harper & Row.
- Hickes, M., & Mirea, D. (2012). Cognitive behavioural therapy and existential-phenomenological psychotherapy: Rival paradigms or fertile ground for therapeutic synthesis? *Existential Analysis*, 23(1), 15–31.
- Hillmann, M. (2004). *Viktor E. Frankl's existential analysis and logotherapy*. New York: Wiley.
- Hoffman, L., Yang, M., Kaklauskas, F. J., & Chan, A. (Eds.). (2009). *Existential psychology: East-West*. Colorado Springs, CO: University of the Rockies Press.
- Kesebir, P., & Pyszczynski, T. (2012). The role of death in life: Existential aspects of human motivation. In R. Ryan (Ed.), *The Oxford handbook of human motivation* (pp. 43–64). New York: Oxford University Press.
- Kierkegaard, S. (1954 [orig. 1843]). *Fear and trembling and the sickness unto death* (W. Lowrie, Trans.). Garden City, NY: Doubleday.
- Kissane, D. W., Bloch, S., Smith, G. C., Miach, P., Clarke, D. M., & Ikin, J.,... McKenzie, D. (2003). Cognitive-existential group psychotherapy for women with primary breast cancer: A randomized controlled trial. *Psycho-Oncology*, 12(6), 532–546.
- Kondas, D. (2008). Existential explosion and gestalt therapy for gay male survivors of domestic violence. *Gestalt Review*, 12(1), 58–74.
- Krug, O. T. (2008). A comparative study of James Bugental and Irvin Yalom, two masters of existential psychotherapy. *Dissertation Abstracts International: Section B: The Sciences and Engineering*, 68(11-B), p. 7668.
- Laing, R. D. (1961). *Self and others*. Harmondsworth, UK: Penguin.
- Lantz, J., & Raiz, L. (2004). Existential psychotherapy with older adult couples: A five-year treatment report. *Clinical Gerontologist*, 27(3), 39–54.
- Lichtenthal, W. G., Nilsson, M., Zhang, B., Trice, E. D., Kissane, D. W., Breitbart, W., & Prigerson, H. G. (2009). Do rates of mental disorders and existential distress among advanced stage cancer patients increase as death approaches? *Psycho-Oncology*, 18(1), 50–61.
- Lieberman, M. A., & Yalom, I. (1992). Brief group psychotherapy for the spousally bereaved: A controlled study. *International Journal of Group Psychotherapy*, 42, 117–132.
- Lowrie, W. (1962 [orig. 1938]). *Kierkegaard* (2 vols.). New York: Harper.
- Loy, D. (1996). *Lack and transcendence: The problem of death and life in psychotherapy, existentialism, and Buddhism*. Atlantic Highlands, NJ: Humanities Press.
- Lucas, M. (2004). Existential regret: A crossroads of existential anxiety and existential guilt. *Journal of Humanistic Psychology*, 44(1), 58–70.
- Lukas, E. (1984). *Meaningful living*. Berkeley, CA: Institute of Logotherapy Press.
- Macgregor, C. (2012). Sartre, Minkowski, and depression. *Existential Analysis*, 23(1), 67–74.
- May, R. (1950). *The meaning of anxiety*. New York: Ronald Press.
- May, R. (1953). *Man's search for himself*. New York: Dell.
- May, R. (1958a). The origins and significance of existential movement in psychology. In R. May, E. Angel, & H. E. Ellenberger (Eds.), *Existence: A new dimension in psychiatry and psychology* (pp. 3–36). New York: Basic Books.
- May, R. (1958b). Contributions of existential psychotherapy. In R. May, E. Angel, & H. E. Ellenberger (Eds.), *Existence: A new dimension in psychiatry and psychology* (pp. 37–92). New York: Basic Books.

- May, R. (1961). *Existential psychology*. New York: Random House.
- May, R. (1966). *Psychology and the human dilemma*. New York: Norton.
- May, R. (1969). *Love and will*. New York: Norton.
- May, R. (1972). *Power and innocence: A search for the sources of violence*. New York: Norton.
- May, R. (1975). *The courage to create*. New York: Norton.
- May, R. (1977). *The meaning of anxiety* (Rev. ed.). New York: Norton.
- May, R. (1981). *Freedom and destiny*. New York: Norton.
- May, R. (1989). *The art of counseling*. New York: Gardner.
- May, R. (1992). *The cry for myth*. New York: Norton.
- May, R., Angel, E., & Ellenberger, H. (Eds.). (1958). *Existence: A new dimension in psychiatry and psychology*. New York: Basic Books.
- May, R., & Yalom, I. (2005). Existential psychotherapy. In R. J. Corsini & D. Wedding (Eds.), *Current psychotherapies* (7th ed., pp. 269–298). Belmont, CA: Brooks/Cole.
- McBride, O., Dunwoody, L., Lowe-Strong, A., & Kennedy, S. M. (2008). Examining adversarial growth in illness: The factor structure of the Silver Lining Questionnaire (SLQ-38). *Psychology & Health*, 23(6), 661–678.
- Mikulincer, M., Florian, V., & Hirschberger, G. (2004). The terror of death and the quest for love: An existential perspective on close relationships. In J. F. Greenberg, S. L. Koole, & T. Pyszczynski (Eds.), *Handbook of experimental existential psychology* (pp. 287–304). New York: Guilford.
- Minkowski, E. (1958). Findings in a case of schizophrenic depression (B. Bliss, Trans.). In R. May, E. Angel, & H. F. Ellenberger (Eds.), *Existence: A new dimension in psychiatry and psychology* (pp. 127–138). New York: Basic Books.
- Murray, H. H. (1943). *Thematic Apperception Test manual*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.
- Nanda, J. (2009). Mindfulness: A lived experience of existential-phenomenological themes. *Existential Analysis*, 20(1), 147–162.
- Otway, L. J., & Carnelley, K. B. (2013). Exploring the associations between adult attachment security and self-actualization and self-transcendence. *Self and Identity*, 12(2), 217–230.
- Page, R. C., Weiss, J. F., & Lietaer, G. (2002). Humanistic group therapy. In D. J. Cain & J. Seeman (Eds.), *Humanistic psychotherapies: Handbook of research and practice* (pp. 339–368). Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.
- Pinel, E. C., Long, A. E., Landau, M. J., & Pyszczynski, T. (2004). I-sharing, the problem of existential isolation, and their implications for interpersonal and intergroup phenomena. In J. F. Greenberg, S. L. Koole, & T. Pyszczynski (Eds.), *Handbook of experimental existential psychology* (pp. 352–368). New York: Guilford.
- Portnoy, D. (2008). Relatedness: Where existential and psychoanalytic approaches converge. In K. J. Schneider (Ed.), *Existential-integrative psychotherapy: Guideposts to the core of practice* (pp. 268–281). New York: Routledge/Taylor & Francis Group.
- Rice, D. L. (2008). An African American perspective: The case of Darrin. In K. J. Schneider (Ed.), *Existential-integrative psychotherapy: Guideposts to the core of practice* (pp. 110–121). New York: Routledge/Taylor & Francis Group.
- Saiger, G. M. (2008). Some thoughts on the existential lens in group psychotherapy. In G. M. Saiger, S. Rubenfeld, & M. D. Dluhy (Eds.), *Windows into today's group therapy: The National Group Psychotherapy Institute of the Washington School of Psychiatry* (pp. 153–168). New York: Routledge/Taylor & Francis Group.
- Sartre, J. P. (1956). *Being and nothingness* (H. E. Barnes, Trans.). New York: Philosophical Library.
- Schneider, K. J. (Ed.). (2008). *Existential-integrative psychotherapy: Guideposts to the core of practice*. New York: Routledge/Taylor & Francis Group.
- Schneider, K. J. (2012). The case of Allison: An existential-integrative inquiry into death anxiety, groundlessness, and the quest for meaning and awe. In P. R. Shaver & M. Mikulincer (Eds.), *Meaning, mortality, and choice: The social psychology of existential concerns* (pp. 339–352). Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.
- Schneider, K. J., & Krug, O. T. (2010). *Existential-humanistic therapy*. Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.
- Schulenberg, S. E. (2003). Approaching terra incognita with James F. T. Bugental: An interview and an overview of existential-humanistic psychotherapy. *Journal of Contemporary Psychotherapy*, 33(4), 273–285.
- Schulenberg, S. E., Hutzell, R. R., Nassif, C., & Rogina, J. M. (2008). Logotherapy for clinical practice. *Psychotherapy: Theory, Research, Practice, Training*, 45(4), 447–463.
- Schulenberg, S. E., Schnetzer, L. W., & Buchanan, E. M. (2011). The Purpose in Life Test—short form: Development and psychometric support. *Journal of Happiness Studies*, 12(5), 861–876.
- Scott, B. G., & Weems, C. F. (2013). Natural disasters and existential concerns: A test of Tillich's theory of existential anxiety. *Journal of Humanistic Psychology*, 53(1), 114–128.
- Sequin, C. (1965). *Love and psychotherapy*. New York: Libra.

- Serlin, I., & Criswell, E. (2001). Humanistic psychology and women: A critical-historical perspective. In K. J. Schneider, J. F. T. Bugental, & J. F. Pierson (Eds.), *The handbook of humanistic psychology* (pp. 26–36). Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.
- Shumaker, D. (2012). An existential-integrative treatment of anxious and depressed adolescents. *Journal of Humanistic Psychology*, 52(4), 375–400.
- Sodergren, S. C., Hyland, M. E., Crawford, A., & Partridge, M. R. (2004). Positivity in illness: Self-delusion or existential growth? *British Journal of Health Psychology*, 9(2), 163–174.
- Stålsett, G., Gude, T., Rønnestad, M. H., & Monsen, J. T. (2012). Existential dynamic therapy (“VITA”) for treatment-resistant depression with cluster C disorder: Matched comparison to treatment as usual. *Psychotherapy Research*, 22(5), 579–591.
- Stolorow, R. D. (2011). Toward greater authenticity: From shame to existential guilt, anxiety, and grief. *International Journal of Psychoanalytic Self Psychology*, 6(2), 285–287.
- Tacón, A. M. (2011). Mindfulness: Existential, loss, and grief factors in women with breast cancer. *Journal of Psychosocial Oncology*, 29(6), 643–656.
- Taylor, M. J., & Nanney, J. T. (2011). An existential gaze at multiracial self-concept: Implications for psychotherapy. *Journal of Humanistic Psychology*, 51(2), 195–215.
- Thompson, M. G., & Heaton, J. M. (2012). R. D. Laing revisited: A dialogue on his contribution to authenticity and the sceptic tradition. In L. Barnett & G. Madison (Eds.), *Existential therapy: Legacy, vibrancy, and dialogue* (pp. 109–126). London: Routledge.
- Tillich, P. (1952). *The courage to be*. New Haven, CT: Yale University Press.
- Tomer, A., Eliason, G. T., & Wong, P. T. P. (Eds.). (2008). *Existential and spiritual issues in death attitudes*. New York: Lawrence Erlbaum.
- Vontress, C. E. (2003). *On becoming an existential cross-cultural counselor*. Needham Heights, MA: Allyn and Bacon.
- Vontress, C. E., & Epp, L. R. (2001). Existential cross-cultural counseling: When hearts and cultures share. In K. J. Schneider, J. F. T. Bugental, & J. F. Pierson (Eds.), *The handbook of humanistic psychology* (pp. 371–388). Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.
- Weems, C. F., Costa, N. M., Deho, C., & Berman, S. L. (2004). Paul Tillich’s theory of existential anxiety: A preliminary conceptual and experimental examination. *Anxiety, Stress, and Coping*, 17(4), 383–389.
- Wolfe, B. E. (2008). Existential issues in anxiety disorders and their treatment. In K. J. Schneider (Ed.), *Existential-integrative psychotherapy: Guideposts to the core of practice* (pp. 204–216). New York: Routledge/Taylor & Francis Group.
- Wong, P. T. P. (Ed.). (2012). *The human search for meaning: Theories, research, and applications* (2nd ed.). Routledge: New York.
- Yakushko, O. (2005). Influence of social support, existential well-being, and stress over sexual orientation on self-esteem of gay, lesbian, and bisexual individuals. *International Journal for the Advancement of Counselling*, 27(1), 131–143.
- Yalom, I. D. (1980). *Existential psychotherapy*. New York: Basic Books.
- Yalom, I. D. (1989). *Love’s executioner*. New York: Basic Books.
- Yalom, I. D. (1999). *Momma and the meaning of life: Tales of psychotherapy*. New York: Basic Books.
- Yalom, I. D. (2008). *Staring at the sun: Overcoming the terror of death*. San Francisco: Jossey-Bass.
- Yalom, I. D., & Lieberman, M. A. (1991). Bereavement and heightened existential awareness. *Psychiatry*, 54, 334–345.
- Yalom, I. D., & Vinogradov, S. C. (1988). Bereavement groups: Techniques and themes. *International Journal of Group Psychotherapy*, 38, 419–446.

---

## Chapter 5 Suggested Readings

- Kirschenbaum, H. (2009). *The life and work of Carl Rogers*. Alexandria, VA: American Counseling Association. This is both a historical and a therapeutic overview of Carl Rogers. It describes early influences on his life, as well as the many contributions that he made to the field of psychotherapy.
- Rogers, C. R. (1951). *Client-centered therapy*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin. Rogers's view of the process of therapy and the conditions under which change takes place is described, along with applications to groups, teaching, and individual therapy.
- Rogers, C. R. (1961). *On becoming a person*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin. In one of his best-known books, Rogers provides autobiographical comments and his view of psychotherapy. He also addresses broader questions, such as the place of research and the applications of client-centered principles for education, family life, and interpersonal relations.
- Rogers, C. R. (1980). *A way of being*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin. Published when Rogers was 78, this book describes changes in events and thoughts over his life. Of particular interest are his views on the therapist's role in social and political issues.

---

## Chapter 5 References

- Al-Thani, A., & Moore, J. (2012). Nondirective counseling in Islamic culture in the Middle East explored through the work of one Muslim person-centered counselor in the state of Qatar. *Person-Centered and Experiential Psychotherapies*, 11(3), 190–204.
- Bachelor, A. (1988). How clients perceive therapist empathy: A content analysis of "received" empathy. *Psychotherapy*, 25, 227–240.
- Barkham, M., & Shapiro, D. A. (1986). Exploratory therapy in two-plus-one sessions: A research model for studying the process of change. In G. Lietaer, J. Rombauts, & R. Van Balen (Eds.), *Client-centered and experiential psychotherapy in the nineties* (pp. 429–445). Leuven, Belgium: Leuven University Press.
- Barrett-Lennard, G. T. (1998). *Carl Rogers' helping system: Journey and substance*. London: Sage.
- Bazzano, M. (2011). The Buddha as a fully functioning person: Toward a person-centered perspective on mindfulness. *Person-Centered and Experiential Psychotherapies*, 10(2), 116–128.
- Beutler, L. E., Crago, M., & Arezmendi, T. G. (1986). Research on therapist variables in psychotherapy. In S. L. Garfield & A. E. Bergin (Eds.), *Handbook of psychotherapy and behavior change* (3rd ed., pp. 257–310). New York: Wiley.
- Bohart, A. C. (2007a). The actualizing person. In M. Cooper, M. O'Hara, P. F. Schmid, & G. Wyatt (Eds.), *The handbook of person-centred psychotherapy and counselling* (pp. 47–63). New York: Palgrave Macmillan.
- Bohart, A. C. (2007b). Taking steps along a path: Full functioning, openness, and personal creativity. *Person-Centered and Experiential Psychotherapies*, 6(1), 14–16.
- Boy, A. V., & Pine, G. J. (1989). Psychodiagnosis: A person-centered perspective. *Person-Centered Review*, 4, 132–151.
- Boy, A. V., & Pine, G. J. (1999). *A person-centered foundation for counseling and psychotherapy* (2nd ed.). Springfield, IL: Charles C. Thomas.
- Bozarth, J. D. (1991). Person-centered assessment. *Journal of Counseling and Development*, 69, 458–461.
- Bozarth, J. D. (1996). A theoretical reconceptualization of the necessary and sufficient conditions for therapeutic change. *Person-Centered Journal*, 3, 44–51.
- Bozarth, J. D. (2007). Unconditional positive regard. In M. Cooper, M. O'Hara, P. F. Schmid, & G. Wyatt (Eds.), *The handbook of person-centred psychotherapy and counselling* (pp. 182–193). New York: Palgrave Macmillan.
- Bozarth, J. D. (2012). "Nondirectivity" in the theory of Carl R. Rogers: An unprecedented premise. *Person-Centered and Experiential Psychotherapies*, 11(4), 262–276.
- Bozarth, J. D., & Moon, K. A. (2008). Client-centered therapy and the gender issue. *Person-Centered and Experiential Psychotherapies*, 7(2), 110–119.

- Brice, A. (2004). Lies: Working person-centeredly with clients who lie. *Person-Centered Journal*, 11(1–2), 59–65.
- Brice, A. (2011). "If I go back, they'll kill me ..." Person-centered therapy with lesbian and gay clients. *Person-Centered and Experiential Psychotherapies*, 10(4), 248–259.
- Brodley, B. T. (1994). Some observations of Carl Rogers's behavior in therapy interviews. *Person-Centered Journal*, 1, 37–48.
- Brodley, B. T. (2000). Personal presence in client-centered therapy. *Person-Centered Journal*, 7, 139–149.
- Carkhuff, R. R. (1969). *Helping and human relations*. New York: Holt, Rinehart, & Winston.
- Carkhuff, R. R. (1987). *The art of helping* (6th ed.). Amherst, MA: Human Resource Development Press.
- Casemore, R., & Tudway, J. (2012). *Person-centred therapy and CBT: Siblings not rivals*. London: Sage.
- Chu, J., & Sue, S. (1984). Asian/Pacific-Americans and group practice. In L. E. Davis (Ed.), *Ethnicity in social group work practice* (pp. 23–36). New York: Haworth.
- Cilliers, F. (2004). A person-centered view of diversity in South Africa. *Person-Centered Journal*, 11(1–2), 33–47.
- Cissna, K. N., & Anderson, R. (1997). Carl Rogers in dialogue with Martin Buber: A new analysis. *Person-Centered Journal*, 4, 4–13.
- Cooper, M., O'Hara, M., Schmid, P. F., & Wyatt, G. (2007). *The handbook of person-centred psychotherapy and counselling*. New York: Palgrave Macmillan.
- Cornelius-White, J. (2007). Congruence. In M. Cooper, M. O'Hara, P. F. Schmid, & G. Wyatt (Eds.), *The handbook of person-centred psychotherapy and counselling* (pp. 168–181). New York: Palgrave Macmillan.
- DeCarvalho, R. J. (1999). Otto Rank, the Rankian circle in Philadelphia, and the origins of Carl Rogers' person-centered psychotherapy. *History of Psychology*, 2, 132–148.
- Demanchick, S. P., & Kirschenbaum, H. (2008). Carl Rogers and the CIA. *Journal of Humanistic Psychology*, 48(1), 6–31.
- Egan, G. (2014). *The skilled helper: A problem-management and opportunity-development approach to helping* (10th ed.). Belmont, CA: Wadsworth Cengage Learning.
- Elliott, R. (2013). Person-centered/experiential psychotherapy for anxiety difficulties: Theory, research, and practice. *Person-Centered and Experiential Psychotherapies*, 12(1), 16–32.
- Farber, B. A., & Brink, D. C. (Eds.). (1996). *The psychotherapy of Carl Rogers: Cases and commentary*. New York: Guilford.
- Frankel, M., Rachlin, H., & Yip-Bannicq, M. (2012). How nondirective therapy directs: The power of empathy in the context of unconditional positive regard. *Person-Centered and Experiential Psychotherapies*, 11(3), 205–214.
- Freire, E. S. (2007). Empathy. In M. Cooper, M. O'Hara, P. F. Schmid, & G. Wyatt (Eds.), *The handbook of person-centred psychotherapy and counselling* (pp. 194–206). New York: Palgrave Macmillan.
- Gibbard, I., & Hanley, T. (2008). A five-year evaluation of the effectiveness of person-centred counselling in routine clinical practice in primary care. *Counseling & Psychotherapy Research*, 8(4), 215–222.
- Gillon, E. (2007). *Person-centred counselling psychology: An introduction*. London: Sage.
- Gillon, E. (2008). Men, masculinity, and person-centered therapy. *Person-Centered and Experiential Psychotherapies*, 7(2), 120–134.
- Glauser, A. S., & Bozarth, J. D. (2001). Person-centered counseling: The culture within. *Journal of Counseling and Development*, 79, 142–147.
- Goldstein, K. (1959 [orig. 1934]). *The organism: A holistic approach to biology derived from psychological data in man*. New York: American Book.
- Greenberg, L. S. (2011). *Emotion-focused therapy*. Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.
- Greenberg, L. S., Elliott, R. K., & Litaer, G. (1994). Research on experiential therapies. In A. E. Bergin & S. L. Garfield (Eds.), *Handbook of psychotherapy change* (4th ed., pp. 509–539). New York: Wiley.
- Greenberg, L. S., McWilliams, N., & Wenzel, A. (2014). Emotion-focused therapy. In L. S. Greenberg, N. McWilliams, & A. Wenzel (Eds.), *Exploring three approaches to psychotherapy* (pp. 15–68). Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.
- Hamilton, J.-C. (2000). Construct validity of the core conditions and factor structure of the Client Evaluation of Counselor Scale. *Person-Centered Journal*, 7, 40–51.

- Harman, J. L. (1997). Rogers' late conceptualization of the fully functioning individual: Correspondences and contrasts with Buddhist psychology. *Person-Centered Journal*, 4, 23–31.
- Hett, J. (2013). Person-centered skills training in a Syrian context: Pitfalls and possibilities. *Person-Centered and Experiential Psychotherapies*, 12(1), 79–93.
- Holdstock, T. L. (2011). Towards a paradigm shift in the person-centered approach. *Person-Centered and Experiential Psychotherapies*, 10(4), 286–298.
- Holdstock, T. L., & Rogers, C. R. (1977). Person-centered theory. In R. J. Corsini (Ed.), *Current personality theories* (pp. 125–152). Itasca, IL: Peacock.
- Hutterer, R. (1993). Eclecticisms: An identity crisis for person-centered therapists. In D. Brazier (Ed.), *Beyond Carl Rogers* (pp. 274–284). London: Constable.
- Kahn, E., & Rachman, A. W. (2000). Carl Rogers and Heinz Kohut: A historical perspective. *Psychoanalytic Psychology*, 17, 294–312.
- Kalmthout, M. V. (2007). The process of person-centred therapy. In M. Cooper, M. O'Hara, P. F. Schmid, & G. Wyatt (Eds.), *The handbook of person-centred psychotherapy and counselling* (pp. 221–231). New York: Palgrave Macmillan.
- Kierkegaard, S. (1941). *The sickness unto death*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.
- Kirschenbaum, H. (2009). *The life and work of Carl Rogers*. Alexandria, VA: American Counseling Association; Ross-on-Wye, U.K.: PCCS Books.
- Kirschenbaum, H., & Henderson, V. L. (Eds.) (1989). *Carl Rogers: Dialogues*. London: Constable.
- Kirschenbaum, H., & Jourdan, A. (2005). The current status of Carl Rogers and the person-centered approach. *Psychotherapy: Theory, Research, Practice, Training*, 42(1), 37–51.
- Lago, C. (2007). Counselling across difference and diversity. In M. Cooper, M. O'Hara, P. F. Schmid, & G. Wyatt (Eds.), *The handbook of person-centred psychotherapy and counselling* (pp. 251–265). New York: Palgrave Macmillan.
- Lemoire, S. J., & Chen, C. P. (2005). Applying person-centered counseling to sexual minority adolescents. *Journal of Counseling & Development*, 83(2), 146–154.
- Levitt, B. E. (Ed.). (2008). *Reflections on human potential: Bridging the person-centered approach and positive psychology*. Ross-on-Wye, U.K.: PCCS Books.
- Marriott, M., & Kellett, S. (2009). Evaluating a cognitive analytic therapy service; practice-based outcomes and comparisons with person-centred and cognitive-behavioural therapies. *Psychology and Psychotherapy: Theory, Research, and Practice*, 82(1), 57–72.
- Maslow, A. H. (1968). *Toward a psychology of being* (rev. ed.). New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold.
- Maslow, A. H. (1987). *Motivation and personality* (3rd ed.). New York: Harper & Row.
- Mather, R. (2008). Hegel, Dostoyevsky, and Carl Rogers: Between humanism and spirit. *History of the Human Sciences*, 21(1), 33–48.
- Mearns, D. (1997a). Central dynamics in client-centered therapy training. *Person-Centered Journal*, 4, 31–43.
- Mearns, D. (1997b). *Person-centered counseling training*. London: Sage.
- Mearns, D. (2003). The humanistic agenda: Articulation. *Journal of Humanistic Psychology*, 43(3), 53–65.
- Mearns, D., & Thorne, B. (2007). *Person-centred counselling in action* (3rd ed.). London: Sage.
- Miller, M. J. (1996). Some comparisons between Taoism and person-centered therapy. *Person-Centered Journal*, 3, 12–14.
- Moodley, R., & Mier, S. (2007). Cultural diversity, therapist openness, and Carl Rogers: An interview with Nat Raskin. *Person-Centered and Experiential Psychotherapies*, 6(2), 141–151.
- Moon, K. A., & Rice, B. (2012). The nondirective attitude in client-centered practice: A few questions. *Person-Centered and Experiential Psychotherapies*, 11(4), 289–303.
- Myers, J. E., & Hyers, D. A. (1994). The philosophy and practice of client-centered therapy with older persons: An interview with C. H. Patterson. *Person-Centered Journal*, 1, 49–54.
- Nuding, D. (2013). Anxiety in childhood—Person-centered perspectives. *Person-Centered and Experiential Psychotherapies*, 12(1), 33–45.
- O'Hara, M. (1997). Relational empathy: Beyond modernist egocentrism to postmodern contextualism. In A. C. Bohart & L. S. Greenberg (Eds.), *Empathy reconsidered: New directions in psychotherapy* (pp. 295–320). Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.
- O'Leary, E. (1997). Towards integrating person-centered and gestalt therapies. *Person-Centered Journal*, 4, 14–22.
- Proctor, G. (2008). Gender dynamics in person-centered therapy: Does gender matter? *Person-Centered and Experiential Psychotherapies*, 7(2), 82–94.
- Rank, O. (1945). *Will therapy and truth and reality*. New York: Knopf.
- Rogers, C. R. (1939). *The clinical treatment of the problem child*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin.
- Rogers, C. R. (1942a). *Counseling and psychotherapy*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin.
- Rogers, C. R. (1942b). The use of electrically recorded interviews in improving psychotherapeutic

- techniques. *American Journal of Orthopsychiatry*, 12, 429–434.
- Rogers, C. R. (1951). *Client-centered therapy: Its current practice, implications, and theory*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin.
- Rogers, C. R. (1953). Some of the directions evident in therapy. In O. H. Mowrer (Ed.), *Psychotherapy: Theory and research*. New York: Ronald Press.
- Rogers, C. R. (1957). The necessary and sufficient conditions of therapeutic personality change. *Journal of Consulting Psychology*, 21, 95–103.
- Rogers, C. R. (1959). A theory of therapy, personality and interpersonal relationships as developed in the client-centered framework. In S. Koch (Ed.), *Psychology: A study of science: Formulations of the person and the social context* (pp. 184–256). New York: McGraw-Hill.
- Rogers, C. R. (1961). *On becoming a person*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin.
- Rogers, C. R. (1966). Client-centered therapy. In S. Arieti (Ed.), *American handbook of psychiatry*, Vol. 3 (pp. 183–200). New York: Basic Books.
- Rogers, C. R. (1969). *Freedom to learn: A view of what education might become*. Columbus, OH: Charles E. Merrill.
- Rogers, C. R. (1970). *Carl Rogers on encounter groups*. New York: Harper & Row.
- Rogers, C. R. (1972). *Becoming partners: Marriage and its alternatives*. New York: Delacorte Press.
- Rogers, C. R. (1975). Empathic: An unappreciated way of being. *Counseling Psychologist*, 5, 2–10.
- Rogers, C. R. (1977). *Carl Rogers on personal power*. New York: Delacorte.
- Rogers, C. R. (1980). *A way of being*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin.
- Rogers, C. R. (1986). Carl Rogers on the development of the person-centered approach. *Person-Centered Review*, 1, 257–259.
- Rogers, C. R., Gendlin, G. T., Kiesler, D. V., & Truax, C. (Eds.). (1967). *The therapeutic relationship and its impact: A study of psychotherapy with schizophrenics*. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press.
- Rogers, C. R., & Rablen, R. A. (1958). *A scale of process in psychotherapy*. Unpublished manuscript.
- Rogers, D., & Bickham, P. J. (1995). A child's journey through loss. *Person-Centered Journal*, 2, 94–103.
- Saley, E., & Holdstock, L. (1993). Encounter group experiences of black and white South Africans in exile. In D. Brazier (Ed.), *Beyond Carl Rogers* (pp. 201–216). London: Constable.
- Sanders, P. (2004a). History of client-centred therapy and the person-centred approach: Events, dates and ideas. In P. Sanders (Ed.), *The tribes of the person-centred nation* (pp. 1–20). Ross-on-Wye, U.K.: PCCS Books.
- Sanders, P. (Ed.). (2004b). *The tribes of the person-centred nation*. Ross-on-Wye, U.K.: PCCS Books.
- Schmid, P. F., & O'Hara, M. (2007). Group therapy and encounter groups. In M. Cooper, M. O'Hara, P. F. Schmid, & G. Wyatt (Eds.), *The handbook of person-centred psychotherapy and counselling* (pp. 93–106). New York: Palgrave Macmillan.
- Schultz, D. P., & Schultz, S. E. (2013). *Theories of personality* (10th ed.). Belmont, CA: Wadsworth Cengage Learning.
- Seeman, J. (1989). A reaction to "Psychodiagnosis: A person-centered perspective." *Person-Centered Review*, 4, 152–156.
- Singh, J., & Tudor, K. (1997). Cultural conditions of therapy. *Person-Centered Journal*, 4, 32–46.
- Smyth, D. (2013). *Person-centered therapy with children and young people*. London: Sage.
- Sommerbeck, L. (2012). Being nondirective in directive settings. *Person-Centered and Experiential Psychotherapies*, 11(3), 173–189.
- Stiles, W. B., Barkham, M., Mellor-Clark, J., & Connell, J. (2008). Effectiveness of cognitive-behavioural, person-centred, and psychodynamic therapies in UK primary-care routine practice: Replication in a larger sample. *Psychological Medicine*, 38(5), 677–688.
- Szapocznik, J., Feaster, D. J., Mitrani, V. B., Prado, G., Smith, L., & Robinson-Batista, C., . . . Robbins, M.S. (2004). Structural ecosystems therapy for HIV-seropositive African American women: Effects on psychological distress, family hassles, and family support. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology*, 72(2), 288–303.
- Tausch, R. (1990). The supplementation of client-centered communication therapy with other valid therapeutic methods: A client-centered necessity. In G. Lietaer, J. Rombauts, & R. Van Balen (Eds.), *Client-centered and experiential psychotherapy in the nineties* (pp. 447–455). Leuven, Belgium: Leuven University Press.
- Truax, C. B. (1970). Effects of client-centered psychotherapy with schizophrenic patients: Nine years pre-therapy and nine years post-therapy hospitalization. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology*, 3, 417–422.
- Truax, C. B., & Carkhuff, R. R. (1967). *Toward effective counseling and psychotherapy*. Chicago: Aldine.
- Truax, C. B., & Mitchell, K. M. (1971). Research on certain therapist interpersonal skills in relation to process and outcome. In A. E. Bergin & S. L. Garfield (Eds.), *Handbook of psychotherapy and*

- behavior change: An empirical analysis* (pp. 299–344). New York: Wiley.
- Tudor, K. (2011). Rogers' therapeutic conditions: A relational conceptualization. *Person-Centered and Experiential Psychotherapies*, 10(3), 165–180.
- Van Fleet, R., Sywulak, A. E., & Sniscak, C. C. (2010). *Child-centered play therapy*. New York: Guilford.
- Von Glahn, J. (2011). Proposed necessary and sufficient conditions for optimal psychotherapeutic change. *Person-Centered and Experiential Psychotherapies*, 10(2), 129–143.
- Wang, C.-C. (2003). Cultural influences vs. actualizing tendency: Is the person-centered approach a universal paradigm? *Person-Centered Journal*, 10, 57–69.
- Watts, R. E. (1998). The remarkable parallel between Rogers's core conditions and Adler's social interest. *Journal of Individual Psychology*, 54, 4–9.
- Weaver, L. (2008). Facilitating change in men who are violent towards women: Considering the ethics and efficacy of a person-centered approach. *Person-Centered and Experiential Psychotherapies*, 7(3), 173–184.
- Weerasekera, P., Linder, B., Greenberg, L., & Watson, J. (2001). The working alliance in client-centered and process-experiential therapy of depression. *Psychotherapy Research*, 11, 221–233.
- Wolter-Gustafson, C. (2008). Casting a wider empathic net: A case for reconsidering gender, dualistic thinking, and person-centered theory and practice. *Person-Centered and Experiential Psychotherapies*, 7(2), 95–109.
- Wyatt, G. (2000). The multifaceted nature of congruence. *Person-Centered Journal*, 7, 52–68.
- Zimring, F. (2000). Empathic understanding grows the person. *Person-Centered Journal*, 7, 101–113.

---

## Chapter 6 Suggested Readings

- Polster, E., & Polster, M. (1973). *Gestalt therapy integrated: Contours of theory and practice*. New York: Brunner/Mazel. This excellent book covers present awareness, figure and ground, contact-boundary, and gestalt experiments. The case illustrations are very well written.
- Passons, W. R. (1975). *Gestalt approaches in counseling*. New York: Holt, Rinehart, & Winston. Gestalt experiments and exercises for both individual and group counseling are described systematically and illustrated with examples.
- Clarkson, P. (2004). *Gestalt counselling in action* (3rd ed.). London: Sage. This brief book gives an overview of gestalt counseling, with several case examples. There is a focus on the healthy contact cycle and its application to counseling.
- Greenberg, L. S. (2011). *Emotion-focused therapy*. Washington, DC: American Psychological Association. Although emotion-focused therapy is described rather than gestalt therapy, the methods are very similar. This evidence-supported treatment is described in detail. Readers will learn many ways to use the empty-chair method, as well as many other techniques.
- Perls, F. (1969). *Gestalt therapy verbatim*. Moab, UT: Real People Press. The beginning of the book includes lectures by Perls and answers to questions from the audience. The second part includes verbatim transcripts of Perls doing dream work, seminars, and weekend workshops.

---

## Chapter 6 References

- Amendt-Lyon, N. (2008). Gender differences in Gestalt therapy. *Gestalt Review*, 12(2), 106–121.
- Angus, L. (2012). Toward an integrative understanding of narrative and emotion processes in emotion-focused therapy of depression: Implications for theory, research, and practice. *Psychotherapy Research*, 22(4), 367–380.
- Audet, L. R., & Shub, N. (2007). Contact and the phenomena of autism. *Gestalt Review*, 11(3), 217–236.
- Baumgardner, P. (1975). *Legacy from Fritz*. Palo Alto, CA: Science and Behavior Books.
- Beisser, A. R. (1970). The paradoxical theory of change. In J. Fagan & I. L. Shepherd (Eds.), *Gestalt therapy now* (pp. 77–80). Palo Alto, CA: Science and Behavior Books.
- Bernhardtson, L. (2008). Gestalt ethics: A utopia? *Gestalt Review*, 12(2), 161–173.
- Bloom, D. (2005). Laura Perls in New York City: A community recalls its leader during the centenary of her birth. *International Gestalt Journal*, 28(1), 9–23.
- Boring, E. G. (1950). *A history of experimental psychology*. New York: Appleton-Century-Crofts.
- Bowman, C. E., & Nevis, E. C. (2005). The history and development of Gestalt therapy. In A. L. Woldt & S. M. Toman (Eds.), *Gestalt therapy: History, theory, and practice* (pp. 3–20). Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.
- Brockmon, C. (2004). The fish is in the water and the water is in the fish: A perspective on the context of gay and lesbian relationships for Gestalt therapists. *Gestalt Review*, 8(2), 161–177.
- Brown, G. (1988). The farther reaches of Gestalt therapy: A conversation with George Brown. *Gestalt Journal*, 11, 33–50.
- Brownell, P. (2009). Executive functions: A neuropsychological understanding of self-regulation. *Gestalt Review*, 13(1), 62–81.
- Buber, M. (1965). *Between man and man*. New York: Macmillan.
- Cannon, B. (2009). Nothingness as the ground for change: Gestalt therapy and existential psychoanalysis. *Existential Analysis*, 20(2), 192–210.
- Cheung, M., & Nguyen, P. V. (2012). Connecting the strengths of gestalt chairs to Asian clients. *Smith College Studies in Social Work*, 82(1), 51–62.
- Clarke, K. M., & Greenberg, L. G. (1986). Differential effects of the Gestalt two-chair intervention and problem solving in resolving differential conflict. *Journal of Counseling Psychology*, 33, 11–15.
- Clarkson, P. (2004). *Gestalt counselling in action* (3rd ed.). London: Sage.
- Clarkson, P., & Mackewn, J. (1993). *Fritz Perls*. London: Sage.
- Clemmens, M. C. (1997). *Getting beyond sobriety: Clinical approaches to long-term recovery*. San Francisco: Jossey-Bass.
- Clemmens, M. C. (2012). The interactive field: Gestalt therapy as an embodied relational dialogue. In T. Bar-Joseph Levine (Ed.), *Gestalt therapy: Advances in practice* (pp. 39–48). London: Routledge.

- Clemmens, M. C., & Matzko, H. (2005). Gestalt approaches to substance use/abuse/dependency: Theory and practice. In A. L. Woldt & S. M. Toman (Eds.), *Gestalt therapy: History, theory, and practice* (pp. 279–300). Thousand Oaks: Sage.
- Compare, A., Calugi, S., Marchesini, G., Molinari, E., & Dalle Grave, R. (2013). Emotion-focused therapy and dietary counseling for obese patients with binge eating disorder: A propensity score-adjusted study. *Psychotherapy and Psychosomatics*, 82(3), 193–194.
- Corey, G. (2012). *Theory and practice of group counseling* (8th ed.). Belmont, CA: Brooks/Cole, Cengage Learning.
- Cunha, C., Gonçalves, M. M., Hill, C. E., Mendes, I., Ribeiro, A. P., Sousa, I., & Greenberg, L. S. (2012). Therapist interventions and client innovative moments in emotion-focused therapy for depression. *Psychotherapy*, 49(4), 536–548.
- Delisle, G. (2013). *Object relations in gestalt therapy*. London: Karnac Books.
- Doubrawa, E., & Schickling, U. (2000). The politics of the I–Thou. *Gestalt Journal*, 23, 19–37.
- Elliott, R., & Greenberg, L. S. (2007). The essence of process-experiential/emotion-focused therapy. *American Journal of Psychotherapy*, 61(3), 241–254.
- Elliott, R., Watson, J. C., Goldman, R. N., & Greenberg, L. S. (2004). *Learning emotion-focused therapy: The process-experiential approach to change*. Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.
- Ellison, J. A., Greenberg, L. S., Goldman, R. N., & Angus, L. (2009). Maintenance of gains following experiential therapies for depression. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology*, 77(1), 103–112.
- Enright, J. B. (1970). Awareness training in the mental health professions. In J. Fagan & I. L. Shepherd (Eds.), *Gestalt therapy now* (pp. 263–273). Palo Alto, CA: Science and Behavior Books.
- Feder, B. (1994). Safety and danger in the Gestalt group. In B. Feder & R. Ronall (Eds.), *Beyond the hot seat* (pp. 41–52). New York: Brunner/Mazel.
- Feder, F. (2006). *Gestalt group therapy: A practical guide*. Metairie, LA: Gestalt Institute Press.
- Fodor, I. E., & Hooker, K. E. (2008). Teaching mindfulness to children. *Gestalt Review*, 12(1), 75–91.
- Frew, J. (1988). The practice of Gestalt therapy in groups. *Gestalt Journal*, 11, 77–96.
- Gaines, J. (1979). *Fritz Perls: Here and now*. Millbrae, CA: Celestial Arts.
- Gendlin, E. T. (1996). *Focusing-oriented psychotherapy*. New York: Guilford.
- Ginger, S. (2008). Enriching Gestalt therapy through EMDR. *International Journal of Psychotherapy*, 12(2), 13–20.
- Goldman, R., Greenberg, L. S., & Angus, L. E. (2000, June). Results of the York II comparative study testing the effects of process-experiential and client-centered therapy for depression. Paper presented at the 31st annual meeting of the Society for Psychotherapy Research, Chicago.
- Goldstein, K. (1939). *The organism*. New York: American Book.
- Greenberg, L. S. (2008). The clinical application of emotion in psychotherapy. In M. Lewis, J. M. Haviland-Jones, & L. F. Barrett (Eds.), *Handbook of emotions* (3rd ed., pp. 88–101). New York: Guilford Press.
- Greenberg, L. S. (2011). *Emotion-focused therapy*. Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.
- Greenberg, L. S. (2014). Emotion-focused therapy. In Greenberg, L. S., McWilliams, N., & Wenzel, A. (Eds.), *Exploring three approaches to psychotherapy* (pp. 15–68). Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.
- Greenberg, L. S., & Iwakabe, S. (2011). Emotion-focused therapy and shame. In R. L. Dearing & J. P. Tangney (Eds.), *Shame in the therapy hour* (pp. 69–90). Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.
- Greenberg, L. S., Warwar, S. H., & Malcolm, W. M. (2008). Differential effects of emotion-focused therapy and psychoeducation in facilitating forgiveness and letting go of emotional injuries. *Journal of Counseling Psychology*, 55(2), 185–196.
- Greenberg, L. S., & Watson, J. (1998). Experiential client-centered relationship conditions and process experiential interventions. *Psychotherapy Research*, 8, 210–224.
- Handlon, J. H., & Fredericson, I. (2007). Unfinished pleasures. *Gestalt Review*, 11(2), 130–135.
- Harris, E. S. (2000) God, Buber, and the practice of Gestalt therapy. *Gestalt Journal*, 23, 39–62.
- Harris, E. S. (2007). Working with forgiveness in Gestalt therapy. *Gestalt Review*, 11(2), 108–119.
- Henle, M. (2003). Gestalt psychology and Gestalt therapy. *International Gestalt Journal*, 26(2), 7–22.
- Holowaty, K. A. M., & Paivio, S. C. (2012). Characteristics of client-identified helpful events in emotion-focused therapy for child abuse trauma. *Psychotherapy Research*, 22(1), 56–66.
- Houston, G. (2003). *Brief Gestalt therapy*. London: Sage.
- Humphrey, K. (1986). Laura Perls: A biographical sketch. *Gestalt Journal*, 7, 5–11.
- Hycner, R. (1987). An interview with Erving and Miriam Polster. *Gestalt Journal*, 10, 27–66.
- Hycner, R., & Jacobs, L. (1995). *The healing relationship in Gestalt therapy. A dialogic/self psychological approach*. Highland, NY: Gestalt Journal Press.

- Iaculo, G., & Frew, J. E. (2004). Relational support in the gay coming-out process. *Gestalt Review*, 8(2), 178–203.
- Jacobs, L. (1996). Shame in the therapeutic dialogue. In R. Lee & G. Wheeler (Eds.), *The voice of shame: Silence and connection in psychotherapy* (pp. 297–314). San Francisco: Jossey-Bass.
- Jacobs, L. (2005). The inevitable intersubjectivity of selfhood. *International Gestalt Journal*, 28(1), 43–70.
- Johnson, W. R., & Smith, E. W. L. (1997). Gestalt empty-chair dialogue vs. systematic desensitization in the treatment of phobia. *Gestalt Review*, 1, 150–162.
- Joyce, P., & Sills, C. (2001). *Skills in Gestalt counselling and psychotherapy*. London: Sage.
- Kepner, E. (1994). Gestalt group process. In B. Feder & R. Ronall (Eds.), *Beyond the hot seat* (pp. 5–24). New York: Brunner/Mazel.
- Kondas, D. (2008). Existential explosion and Gestalt therapy for gay male survivors of domestic violence. *Gestalt Review*, 12(1), 58–74.
- Levitsky, A., & Perls, F. (1970). The rules and games of Gestalt therapy. In J. Fagan & I. L. Shepherd (Eds.), *Gestalt therapy now* (pp. 140–149). Palo Alto, CA: Science and Behavior Books.
- Mahrer, A. R. (2005). Experiential therapy. In R. J. Corsini & D. Wedding (Eds.), *Current psychotherapies* (7th ed., pp. 439–474). Belmont, CA: Brooks-Cole Thomson.
- Melnick, J., & Nevis, S. M. (1998). Diagnosing in the here and now: A Gestalt therapy approach. In L. S. Greenberg, J. C. Watson, & G. Lietaer (Eds.), *Handbook of experiential therapy* (pp. 428–447). New York: Guilford.
- Naranjo, C. (1970). Present-centeredness: Technique, perception, and ideal. In J. Fagan & I. L. Shepherd (Eds.), *Gestalt therapy now* (pp. 47–69). Palo Alto, CA: Science and Behavior Books.
- Novack, J., Park, S. J., & Friedman, A. N. (2013). Integrated masculinity: Using gestalt counseling with male clients. *Journal of Counseling & Development*, 91(4), 483–489.
- O'Leary, E. (1997). *Confluence versus empathy*. *Gestalt Journal*, 20, 137–154.
- O'Leary, E., Purcell, U., McSweeney, E., O'Flynn, D., O'Sullivan, K., Keane, N., & Barry, N. (1998). The Cork person-centred Gestalt project: Two outcome studies. *Counselling Psychology Quarterly*, 11(1), 45–61.
- O'Neill, B. (2008). Relativistic quantum field theory: Implications for Gestalt therapy. *Gestalt Review*, 12(1), 7–23.
- Paivio, S. C. (2013). Essential processes in emotion-focused therapy. *Psychotherapy*, 50(3), 341–345.
- Parlett, M., & Lee, R. G. (2005). Contemporary Gestalt therapy: Field theory. In A. L. Woldt & S. M. Toman (Eds.), *Gestalt therapy: History, theory, and practice* (pp. 41–63). Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.
- Pascual-Leone, A., Bierman, R., Arnold, R., & Stasiak, E. (2011). Emotion-focused therapy for incarcerated offenders of intimate partner violence: A three-year outcome using a new whole-sample matching method. *Psychotherapy Research*, 21(3), 331–347.
- Pascual-Leone, A., & Greenberg, L. S. (2007). Emotional processing in experiential therapy: Why “the only way out is through.” *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology*, 75(6), 875–887.
- Passons, W. R. (1975). *Gestalt approaches in counseling*. New York: Holt, Rinehart, & Winston.
- Perls, F. S. (1948). Theory and technique of personality integration. *American Journal of Psychotherapy*, 2, 572–573.
- Perls, F. S. (1969a [orig. 1947]). *Ego, hunger, and aggression*. New York: Vintage.
- Perls, F. S. (1969b). *Gestalt therapy verbatim*. Moab, UT: Real People Press.
- Perls, F. S. (1969c). *In and out of the garbage pail*. Moab, UT: Real People Press.
- Perls, F. S. (1970). Four lectures. In J. Fagan & I. L. Shepherd (Eds.), *Gestalt therapy now* (pp. 14–38). Palo Alto, CA: Science and Behavior Books.
- Perls, F. S. (1973). *The Gestalt approach*. Palo Alto, CA: Science and Behavior Books.
- Perls, F. S., Hefferline, R. F., & Goodman, P. (1994 [orig. 1951]). *Gestalt therapy*. Highlands, NY: Gestalt Journal Press.
- Philippon, P. (2001). *Self in relation*. Highland, NY: Gestalt Journal Press.
- Philippon, P. (2012). Mind and matter: The implications of neuroscience research for Gestalt psychotherapy. In T. Bar-Joseph Levine (Ed.), *Gestalt therapy: Advances in practice* (pp. 83–92). London: Routledge.
- Polster, E., & Polster, M. (1973). *Gestalt therapy integrated*. New York: Brunner/Mazel.
- Polster, M. (1987). Gestalt therapy: Evolution and application. In J. K. Zeig (Ed.), *The evolution of psychotherapy* (pp. 312–325). New York: Brunner/Mazel.
- Polster, M. (1992). *Eve's daughters: The forbidden heroism of women*. San Francisco: Jossey-Bass.
- Pos, A. E., & Greenberg, L. S. (2012). Organizing awareness and increasing emotion regulation: Revising chair work in emotion-focused therapy for borderline personality disorder. *Journal of Personality Disorders*, 26(1), 84–107.
- Resnick, R. (1984). Gestalt therapy east and west: Bi-coastal dialogue, debate, or debacle? *Gestalt Journal*, 7, 13–32.

- Rosenblatt, D. (1988). What has love got to do with it? *Gestalt Journal*, 9, 63–76.
- Sapriel, L. (2012). Creating an embodied, authentic self: Integrating mindfulness with psychotherapy when working with trauma. In T. Bar-Joseph Levine (Ed.), *Gestalt therapy: Advances in practice* (pp. 107–122). London: Routledge.
- Savard, M. (2009). Critical collaboration: Adlerian therapy and Gestalt therapy. *Dissertation Abstracts International: Section B: The Sciences and Engineering*, 69 (7–B), 4442.
- Schoenberg, P., Feder, B., Frew, J., & Gadol, I. (2005). Gestalt therapy in groups. In A. L. Woldt & S. M. Toman (Eds.), *Gestalt therapy: History, theory, and practice* (pp. 219–236). Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.
- Serok, S. (1985). Implications of Gestalt therapy with posttraumatic patients. *Gestalt Journal*, 8, 78–89.
- Shane, P. (2003). An illegitimate child: The relationship between Gestalt psychology and Gestalt therapy. *International Gestalt Journal*, 26(2), 23–46.
- Shepard, M. (1975). Fritz. Sagaponack, NY: Second Chance Press.
- Shepherd, I. L. (1970). Limitations and cautions in the Gestalt approach. In J. Fagan & I. L. Shepherd (Eds.), *Gestalt therapy now* (pp. 234–238). Palo Alto, CA: Science and Behavior Books.
- Sherrill, R. E. (1986). Gestalt therapy and Gestalt psychology. *Gestalt Journal*, 9, 53–66.
- Slemenson, M. (1998). Gestalt therapy in Argentina: Revolution, evolution, and contributions. *Gestalt Review*, 2, 123–130.
- Smuts, J. C. (1926). *Holism and evolution*. New York: Macmillan.
- Spagnuolo Lobb, M. (2007). Ego, hunger, and aggression: Do we bite in the same way as in the 50s? A contribution to the development of the concept of aggression in Gestalt therapy theory and practice. *Gestalt Review*, 11(3), 239–243.
- Spagnuolo Lobb, M. (2013). *The now-for-next in psychotherapy: Gestalt therapy recounted in post-modern society*. Siracusa, Italy: Istituto di Gestalt HCC Italy.
- Spagnuolo Lobb, M., & Amendt-Lyon, N. (Eds.) (2003). *Creative license*. New York: Springer-Verlag Wien.
- Staemmler, F. (2005). Cultural field conditions: A hermeneutic study of consistency. *British Gestalt Journal*, 14(1), 34–43.
- Stoehr, T. (2009). Perls, Hefferline, and Goodman: Gestalt therapy—An afterword. *Gestalt Review*, 13 (1), 82–95.
- Strümpfel, U., & Courtney, M. (2004). Research on Gestalt therapy. *International Gestalt Journal*, 27(1), 9–54.
- Strümpfel, U., & Goldman, R. (2002). Contacting Gestalt therapy. In D. J. Cain & J. Seeman (Eds.), *Humanistic psychotherapies: Handbook of research and practice*. (pp. 189–220). Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.
- Tagay, O., & Voltan-Acar, N. (2012). Contact disturbances and the contact cycle in Gestalt therapy according to Turkish culture. *Gestalt Journal of Australia and New Zealand*, 9(1), 20–32.
- Tobin, S. (2004). The integration of relational Gestalt therapy and EMDR. *International Gestalt Journal*, 27(1), 55–82.
- Wagemans, J., Elder, J. H., Kubovy, M., Palmer, S. E., Peterson, M. A., Singh, M., & von der Heydt, R. (2012a). A century of gestalt psychology in visual perception: I. Perceptual grouping and figure-ground organization. *Psychological Bulletin*, 138(6), 1172–1217.
- Wagemans, J., Feldman, J., Gepshtein, S., Kimchi, R., Pomerantz, J. R., van der Helm, P. A., & van Leeuwen, C. (2012b). A century of gestalt psychology in visual perception: II. Conceptual and theoretical foundations. *Psychological Bulletin*, 138(6), 1218–1252.
- Wagner-Moore, L. E. (2004). Gestalt therapy: Past, present, theory, and research. *Psychotherapy: Theory, Research, Practice, Training*, 41(2), 180–189.
- Wallen, R. (1970). Gestalt therapy and Gestalt psychology. In J. Fagan & I. L. Shepherd (Eds.), *Gestalt therapy now* (pp. 8–13). Palo Alto, CA: Science and Behavior Books.
- Watson, J. C., & Geller, S. M. (2005). The relation among the relationship conditions, working alliance, and outcome in both process-experiential and cognitive-behavioral psychotherapy. *Psychotherapy Research*, 15(1–2), 25–33.
- Watson, J. C., Gordon, L. B., Stermac, L., Kalogerakos, F., & Steckley, P. (2003). Comparing the effectiveness of process-experiential with cognitive-behavioral psychotherapy in the treatment of depression. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology*, 71(4), 773–781.
- Watson, J. C., & McMullen, E. J. (2005). An examination of therapist and client behavior in high- and low-alliance sessions in cognitive-behavioral therapy and process experiential therapy. *Psychotherapy: Theory, Research, Practice, Training*, 42(3), 297–310.
- Watzlawick, P. (1984). *The invented reality*. New York: Norton.
- Wheeler, G. (2005). Culture, self, and field: A Gestalt guide to the age of complexity. *Gestalt Review*, 9(1), 91–128.
- Woodworth, R., & Schlosberg, H. (1954). *Experimental psychology*. New York: Holt, Rinehart, & Winston.
- Yontef, G. M. (1987). Gestalt therapy 1986: A polemic. *Gestalt Journal*, 10, 41–68.

- Yontef, G. M. (1988). Assimilating diagnostic and psychoanalytic perspectives into Gestalt therapy. *Gestalt Journal*, 11, 5–32.
- Yontef, G. M. (1995). Gestalt therapy. In A. S. Gurman & S. B. Meisser (Eds.), *Essential psychotherapies: Theory and practice* (pp. 261–303). New York: Guilford.
- Yontef, G. M. (2001). Psychotherapy of schizoid process. *Transactional Analysis Journal*, 31, 723.
- Yontef, G. M. (2007). The power of the immediate moment in Gestalt therapy. *Journal of Contemporary Psychotherapy*, 37(1), 17–23.
- Yontef, G. M., & Fuhr, R. (2005). Gestalt therapy theory of change. In A. L. Woldt & S. M. Toman (Eds.), *Gestalt therapy: History, theory, and practice* (pp. 81–100). Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.
- Yontef, G. M., & Jacobs, L. (2014). Gestalt therapy. In R. J. Corsini & D. Wedding (Eds.), *Current psychotherapies* (10th ed., pp. 299–338). Belmont, CA: Brooks/Cole Cengage Learning.
- Zinker, J. (1971). Dream work as theater: An innovation in Gestalt therapy. *Voices*, 7, 2.
- Zinker, J. (1978). *Creative process in Gestalt therapy*. New York: Brunner/Mazel.
- Zinker, J. (1991). Creative process in Gestalt therapy: The therapist as artist. *Gestalt Journal*, 14, 71–88.
- Zinker, J. (1994). The developmental process of a Gestalt therapy group. In B. Feder & R. Ronall (Eds.), *Beyond the hot seat* (pp. 55–77). New York: Brunner/Mazel.
- Zinker, J. C. (2008). The developmental process of a Gestalt therapy group. In B. Feder & J. Frew (Eds.), *Beyond the hot seat revisited: Gestalt approaches to group* (pp. 85–109). Metairie/New Orleans, LA: Gestalt Institute Press.

---

## Chapter 7 Suggested Readings

Antony, M. M., & Romer, L. (2011). *Behavior therapy*. Washington, DC: American Psychological Association. Behavior therapy is explained in this compact book. The history of the development of behavior therapy is related to the development of therapeutic techniques. Numerous approaches to assessment of disorders and psychotherapeutic treatments are described.

Spiegler, M. D., & Guevremont, D. C. (2010). *Contemporary behavior therapy* (5th ed.). Belmont, CA: Wadsworth. This highly readable text gives

examples and exercises to explain important behavioral principles and treatment strategies. Included are chapters on cognitive-behavioral therapy and applications to medicine and community psychology, as well as approaches for working with a wide variety of clients.

Barlow, D. H. (Ed.). (2007). *Clinical handbook of psychological disorders: A step-by-step treatment manual* (4th ed.). New York: Guilford. Each of the 16 chapters describes research and practical approaches to dealing with different disorders and includes a case example.

---

## Chapter 7 References

- Aderka, I. M., Hermesh, H., Marom, S., Weizman, A., & Gilboa-Schechtman, E. (2011). Cognitive behavior therapy for social phobia in large groups. *International Journal of Cognitive Therapy*, 4(1), 92–103.
- Adler-Tapia, R., & Settle, C. (2008). *EMDR and the art of psychotherapy with children*. New York: Springer.
- Adler-Tapia, R., Settle, C., & Shapiro, F. (2012). Eye movement desensitization and reprocessing (EMDR) psychotherapy with children who have experienced sexual abuse and trauma. In P. Goodyear-Brown (Ed.), *Handbook of child sexual abuse: Identification, assessment, and treatment* (pp. 229–250). Hoboken, NJ: Wiley.
- Alberti, R. E., & Emmons, M. L. (2008). *Your perfect right: A guide to assertive living* (9th ed.). Atascadero, CA: Impact.
- Al-Kubaisy, T. F., & Jassim, A. L. (2003). The efficacy of assertive training in the acquisition of social skills in Iraqi social phobics. *Arab Journal of Psychiatry*, 14(1), 68–72.
- Anand, N., Sudhir, P. M., Math, S. B., Thennarasu, K., & Janardhan Reddy, Y. C. (2011). Cognitive behavior therapy in medication non-responders with obsessive-compulsive disorder: A prospective 1-year follow-up study. *Journal of Anxiety Disorders*, 25(7), 939–945.
- Anderson, P. L., Price, M., Edwards, S. M., Obasaju, M. A., Schmertz, S. K., Zimand, E., & Calamaras, M. R. (2013). Virtual reality exposure therapy for social anxiety disorder: A randomized controlled trial. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology*, 81(5), 751–760.
- Andersson, E., Enander, J., Andrén, P., Hedman, E., Ljótsson, B., Hursti, T., & Rück, C. (2012). Internet-based cognitive behaviour therapy for obsessive-compulsive disorder: A randomized controlled trial. *Psychological Medicine*, 42(10), 2193–2203.
- Andersson, G., Waara, J., Jonsson, U., Malmaeus, F., Carlbring, P., & Öst, L. (2009). Internet-based self-help versus one-session exposure in the treatment of spider phobia: A randomized controlled trial. *Cognitive Behaviour Therapy*, 38(2), 114–120.
- Andrews, G., Davies, M., & Titov, N. (2011). Effectiveness randomized controlled trial of face to face versus internet cognitive behaviour therapy for social phobia. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, 45(4), 337–340.
- Anholt, G. E., Kempe, P., de Haan, E., van Oppen, P., Cath, D. C., Smit, J. H., & van Balkom, A. J. L. M. (2007). Cognitive versus behavior therapy: Processes of change in the treatment of obsessive-compulsive disorder. *Psychotherapy and Psychosomatics*, 77(1), 38–42.
- Antony, M. M., & Romer, L. (2011). *Behavior therapy*. Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.
- Antony, M. M., & Swinson, R. P. (2000). *Phobic disorders and panic in adults: A guide to assessment and treatment*. Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.
- Bailey, J. S., & Burch, M. R. (2005). *Ethics for behavior analysts: A practical guide to the behavior analyst certification board guidelines for responsible conduct*. Mahwah, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum.
- Bandura, A. (1969). *Principles of behavior modification*. New York: Holt, Rinehart, & Winston.
- Bandura, A. (Ed.). (1971). *Psychological modeling: Conflicting theories*. Chicago: Aldine Atherton.
- Bandura, A. (1976). Effecting change through participant modeling. In J. D. Krumboltz & C. E. Thoresen (Eds.), *Counseling methods* (pp. 248–265). New York: Holt, Rinehart, & Winston.
- Bandura, A. (1977). *Social learning theory*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall.
- Bandura, A. (1978). Reflections on self-efficacy. In S. Rachman (Ed.), *Advances in behaviour research and therapy* (Vol. 1, pp. 237–269). Oxford, UK: Pergamon.
- Bandura, A. (1986). *Social foundations of thought and action: A social cognitive theory*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall.
- Bandura, A. (1989a). *Social cognitive theory*. In R. Vasta (Ed.), *Annals of child development* (Vol. 6, pp. 1–60). Greenwich, CA: JAI Press.
- Bandura, A. (1989b). Regulation of cognitive processes through perceived self-efficacy. *Developmental Psychology*, 25, 729–735.
- Bandura, A. (1997). *Self-efficacy: The exercise of control*. San Francisco: W. H. Freeman.
- Bandura, A. (2000). Social cognitive theory: An agentic perspective. *Annual Review of Psychology*, 52, 1–26.
- Bandura, A. (2007). Albert Bandura. In G. Lindzey, & W. M. Runyan (Eds.), *A history of psychology in autobiography* (Vol. IX, pp. 43–75). Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.
- Bandura, A. (2012). Social cognitive theory. In P. A. M. Van Lange, A. W. Kruglanski, & E. T. Higgins (Eds.), *Handbook of theories of social psychology* (Vol. 1, pp. 349–373). Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.
- Barlow, D. H. (Ed.). (2007). *Clinical handbook of psychological disorders: A step-by-step treatment manual* (4th ed.). New York: Guilford.
- Beck, H. P., Levinson, S., & Irons, G. (2009). Finding little Albert: A journey to John B. Watson's infant laboratory. *American Psychologist*, 64(7), 605–614.

- Beck, J. S. (2011). *Cognitive behavior therapy: Basics and beyond* (2nd ed.). New York: Guilford Press.
- Bien, A. (2014). *Dialectical behavior therapy for wellness and recovery: Interventions and activities for diverse client needs*. Hoboken, NJ: Wiley.
- Bisson, J. I., Ehlers, A., Matthews, R., Pilling, S., Richards, D., & Turner, S. (2007). Psychological treatments for chronic post-traumatic stress disorder: Systematic review and meta-analysis. *British Journal of Psychiatry*, 190(2), 97–104.
- Brown, T. A., O'Leary, T. A., & Barlow, D. H. (2001). Generalized anxiety disorder. In D. H. Barlow (Ed.), *Clinical handbook of psychological disorders* (3rd ed., pp. 154–208). New York: Guilford.
- Bussey, K., & Bandura, A. (1999). Social cognitive career theory of gender development and differentiation. *Psychological Review*, 106, 676–713.
- Carlbring, P., Hägglund, M., Luthström, A., Dahlin, M., Kadowaki, Å., Vernmark, K., & Andersson, G. (2013). Internet-based behavioral activation and acceptance-based treatment for depression: A randomized controlled trial. *Journal of Affective Disorders*, 148(2–3), 331–337.
- Chen, E. Y., Matthews, L., Allen, C., Kuo, J. R., & Linehan, M. M. (2008). Dialectical behavior therapy for clients with binge-eating disorder or bulimia nervosa and borderline personality disorder. *International Journal of Eating Disorders*, 41(6), 505–512.
- Cook-Vienot, R., & Taylor, R. J. (2012). Comparison of eye movement desensitization and reprocessing and biofeedback/stress inoculation training in treating test anxiety. *Journal of EMDR Practice and Research*, 6(2), 62–72.
- Covin, R., Ouimet, A. J., Seeds, P. M., & Dozois, D. J. A. (2008). A meta-analysis of CBT for pathological worry among clients with GAD. *Journal of Anxiety Disorders*, 22(1), 108–116.
- Davidson, J. R. T., Foa, E. B., Huppert, J. D., Keefe, F. J., Franklin, M. E., & Compton, J. S. et al. (2004). Fluoxetine, comprehensive cognitive behavioral therapy, and placebo in generalized social phobia. *Archives of General Psychiatry*, 61(10), 1005–1013.
- Dollard, J., & Miller, N. E. (1950). *Personality and psychotherapy*. New York: McGraw-Hill.
- Dowrick, P. W. (1991). *Practical guide to using video in the behavioral sciences*. New York: Wiley.
- Dowrick, P. W., Tallman, B. I., & Connor, M. E. (2005). Constructing better futures via video. *Journal of Prevention & Intervention in the Community*, 29(1–2), 131–144.
- Dugas, M. J., Ladouceur, R., Léger, E., Freeston, M. H., Langolis, F., & Provencher, M. D. et al. (2003). Group cognitive-behavioral therapy for generalized anxiety disorder: Treatment outcome and long-term follow-up. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology*, 71(4), 821–825.
- Dwairy, M. (2004). Culturally sensitive education: Adapting self-oriented assertiveness training to collective minorities. *Journal of Social Issues*, 60(2), 423–436.
- Evans, I. M. (2008). Ethical issues. In M. Hersen & D. Reitman (Eds.), *Handbook of psychological assessment, case conceptualization, and treatment, Vol 2: Children and adolescents* (pp. 176–195). Hoboken, NJ: John Wiley & Sons.
- Eysenck, H. J. (1970). *The structure of human personality* (3rd ed.). London: Methuen.
- Farmer, R. F., & Nelson-Gray, R. O. (2005). The history of behavior therapy. In R. F. Farmer & R. O. Nelson-Gray (Eds.), *Personality-guided behavior therapy* (pp. 33–49). Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.
- Ferster, C. B. (1973). A functional analysis of depression. *American Psychologist*, 28, 857–870.
- Feske, U. (2001). Treating low-income and African American women with posttraumatic stress disorder: A case series. *Behavior Therapy*, 32, 585–601.
- Feske, U., & Chambless, D. L. (1995). Cognitive behavioral versus exposure-only treatment for social phobias: A meta-analysis. *Behavior Therapy*, 30, 695–720.
- Field, A., & Cottrell, D. (2011). Eye movement desensitization and reprocessing as a therapeutic intervention for traumatized children and adolescents: A systematic review of the evidence for family therapists. *Journal of Family Therapy*, 33(4), 374–388.
- Fisher, P. L., & Wells, A. (2005). How effective are cognitive and behavioral treatments for obsessive-compulsive disorder? A clinical significance analysis. *Behaviour Research and Therapy*, 43(12), 1543–1558.
- Fleischhaker, C., Böhme, R., Sixt, B., Brück, C., Schneider, C., & Schulz, E. (2011). Dialectical behavioral therapy for adolescents (DBT-A): A clinical trial for patients with suicidal and self-injurious behavior and borderline symptoms with a one-year follow-up. *Child and Adolescent Psychiatry and Mental Health*, 5, 3. Published online on January 28, 2011, <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21276211>.
- Fleming, J. (2012). The effectiveness of eye movement desensitization and reprocessing in the treatment of traumatized children and youth. *Journal of EMDR Practice and Research*, 6(1), 16–26.
- Foa, E. B., Liebowitz, M. R., Kozak, M. J., Davies, S., Campeas, R., & Franklin, M. E. et al. (2005). Randomized, placebo-controlled trial of exposure and

- ritual prevention, clomipramine, and their combination in the treatment of obsessive-compulsive disorder. *American Journal of Psychiatry*, 162(1), 151–161.
- Franklin, M. E., & Foa, E. B. (2007). Cognitive behavioral treatment of obsessive-compulsive disorder. In P. E. Nathan & J. M. Gorman (Eds.), *A guide to treatments that work* (3rd ed., pp. 431–446). New York: Oxford University Press.
- Franklin, M. E., & Foa, E. B. (2008). *Obsessive-compulsive disorder*. New York: Guilford Press.
- Franklin, M. E., & Simpson, H. B. (2005). Combining pharmacotherapy and exposure plus ritual prevention for obsessive compulsive disorder: Research findings and clinical applications. *Journal of Cognitive Psychotherapy*, 19(4), 317–330.
- Gilroy, L. J., Kirkby, K. C., Daniels, B. A., Menzies, R. G., & Montgomery, I. M. (2003). Long-term follow-up of computer-aided vicarious exposure versus live graded exposure in the treatment of spider phobia. *Behavior Therapy*, 34(1), 65–76.
- Gonçalves, R., Pedrozo, A. L., Coutinho, E. S. F., Figueira, I., & Ventura, P. (2012). Efficacy of virtual reality exposure therapy in the treatment of PTSD: A systematic review. *PLoS ONE*, 7(12). Published online on December 27, 2012, <http://www.plosone.org/article/info%3Adoi%2F10.1371%2Fjournal.pone.0048469#pone-0048469-g003>.
- Gould, R. L., Coulson, M. C., & Howard, R. J. (2012). Efficacy of cognitive behavioral therapy for anxiety disorders in older people: A meta-analysis and meta-regression of randomized controlled trials. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society*, 60(2), 218–229.
- Grawe, K., Donati, R., & Bernauer, F. (1998). *Psychotherapy in transition*. Seattle: Hogrefe & Huber.
- Greyber, L. R., Dulmus, C. N., & Cristalli, M. E. (2012). Eye movement desensitization reprocessing, post-traumatic stress disorder, and trauma: A review of randomized controlled trials with children and adolescents. *Child & Adolescent Social Work Journal*, 29(5), 409–425.
- Groden, G., & Cautela, J. R. (1981). Behavior therapy: A survey of procedures for counselors. *Personnel and Guidance Journal*, 60, 175–179.
- Harned, M. S., Chapman, A. L., Dexter-Mazza, E. T., Murray, A., Comtois, K. A., & Linehan, M. M. (2008). Treating co-occurring axis I disorders in recurrently suicidal women with borderline personality disorder: A 2-year randomized trial of dialectical behavior therapy versus community treatment by experts. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology*, 76(6), 1068–1075.
- Haug, T. T., Blomhoff, S., Hellstrom, K., Holme, I., Humble, M., & Madsbu, H. P. et al. (2003). Exposure therapy and sertraline in social phobia: 1-year follow-up of a randomised controlled trial. *British Journal of Psychiatry*, 182(4), 312–318.
- Hays, P. A. (2008). *Addressing cultural complexities in practice: Assessment, diagnosis, and therapy* (2nd ed.). Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.
- Hays, P. A. (2009). Integrating evidence-based practice, cognitive-behavior therapy, and multicultural therapy: Ten steps for culturally competent practice. *Professional Psychology: Research and Practice*, 40(4), 354–360.
- Hazel, M. T. (2005). Visualization and systematic desensitization: Interventions for habituating and sensitizing patterns of public speaking anxiety (doctoral dissertation). *Dissertation Abstracts International Section A: Humanities and Social Sciences*, 66(1–A), 30.
- Hensel-Dittmann, D., Schauer, M., Ruf, M., Catani, C., Odenwald, M., Elbert, T., & Neuner, F. (2011). Treatment of traumatized victims of war and torture: A randomized controlled comparison of narrative exposure therapy and stress inoculation training. *Psychotherapy and Psychosomatics*, 80(6), 345–352.
- Higginbotham, H. N., & Streiner, D. (1991). Social science contribution to pharmacoepidemiology. *Journal of Clinical Epidemiology*, 44 (suppl. 2), 73S–82S.
- Hijazi, A. M., Tavakoli, S., Slavin-Spenney, O. M., & Lumley, M. A. (2011). Targeting interventions: Moderators of the effects of expressive writing and assertiveness training on the adjustment of international university students. *International Journal for the Advancement of Counselling*, 33(2), 101–112.
- Hirai, M., Vernon, L. L., & Cochran, H. (2007). Exposure therapy for phobias. In D. C. S. Richard & D. L. Lauterbach (Eds.), *Handbook of exposure therapies* (pp. 247–270). Burlington, MA: Elsevier.
- Hoberman, H. M., & Clarke, G. N. (1993). Major depression in adults. In R. T. Ammerman & M. Hersen (Eds.), *Handbook of behavior therapy with children and adults* (pp. 73–90). Boston: Allyn & Bacon.
- Hoffman, H. G., Garcia-Palacios, A., Carlin, A., Furness, T. A., III, & Botella-Arbona, C. (2003). Interfaces that heal: Coupling real and virtual objects to treat spider phobia. *International Journal of Human-Computer Interaction*, 16(2), 283–300.
- Hull, C. L. (1943). *Principles of behavior*. New York: Appleton-Century-Crofts.
- Hunnicut-Ferguson, K., Hoxha, D., & Gollan, J. (2012). Exploring sudden gains in behavioral activation

- therapy for major depressive disorder. *Behaviour Research and Therapy*, 50(3), 223–230.
- Hyman, R. (1964). *The nature of psychological inquiry*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall.
- Ishii, T. (2013). A review of recent studies on positive reinforcement. *Japanese Journal of Psychonomic Science*, 31(2), 175–181.
- Ishizu, N., & Isawa, S. (2011). Effects of social skills training as career education at a special school for students with mental retardation or autism. *Japanese Journal of Special Education*, 49(2), 203–213.
- Jacobson, E. (1938). *Progressive relaxation*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press.
- Jacobson, N. S., Martell, C. R., & Dimidjian, S. (2001). Behavioral activation treatment for depression: Returning to contextual roots. *Clinical Psychology: Science and Practice*, 8(3), 255–270.
- Johnson, J. H., & McGlynn, F. D. (1988). Simple phobia. In M. Hersen & C. G. Last (Eds.), *Child behavior therapy casebook* (pp. 43–53). New York: Plenum.
- Jones, M. C. (1924). A laboratory study of fear: The case of Peter. *Pedagogical Seminary*, 31, 308–315.
- Kanter, J. W., Bowe, W. M., Baruch, D. E., & Busch, A. M. (2011). Behavioral activation for depression. In D. W. Springer, A. Rubin, & C. A. Beevers (Eds.), *Treatment of depression in adolescents and adults* (pp. 113–182). Hoboken, NJ: Wiley.
- Kanter, J. W., & Puspitasari, A. J. (2012). Behavioral activation. In W. T. O'Donohue & J. E. Fisher (Eds.), *Cognitive behavior therapy: Core principles for practice* (pp. 251–272). Hoboken, NJ: Wiley.
- Kazdin, A. E. (2001). *Behavior modification in applied settings* (6th ed.). Belmont, CA: Wadsworth.
- Keane, T. M., Fairbank, J. A., Caddell, J. M., & Zimering, R. T. (1989). Implosive (flooding) therapy reduces symptoms of PTSD in Vietnam combat veterans. *Behavior Therapy*, 20, 245–260.
- Kirby, F. D., & Shields, F. (1972). Modification of arithmetic response rate and attending behavior in a seventh-grade student. *Journal of Applied Behavior Analysis*, 5, 79–84.
- Klinger, E., Bouchard, S., Légeron, P., Roy, S., Lauer, F., & Chemin, I. et al. (2005). Virtual reality therapy versus cognitive behavior therapy for social phobia: A preliminary controlled study. *CyberPsychology & Behavior*, 8(1), 76–88.
- Koning, C., Magill-Evans, J., Volden, J., & Dick, B. (2013). Efficacy of cognitive behavior therapy-based social skills intervention for school-aged boys with autism spectrum disorders. *Research in Autism Spectrum Disorders*, 7(10), 1282–1290.
- Krijn, M., Emmelkamp, P. M. G., Ólafsson, R. P., Bouwman, M., van Gerwen, L. J., Spinhoven, P., Schuemie, M. J., & van der Mast, C. A. P. G. (2007). Fear of flying treatment methods: Virtual reality exposure vs. cognitive behavioral therapy. *Aviation, Space, and Environmental Medicine*, 78(2), 121–128.
- Krop, H., & Burgess, D. (1993). The use of covert modeling in the treatment of a sexual abuse victim. In J. R. Cautela & A. J. Kearney (Eds.), *Covert conditioning casebook* (pp. 153–158). Pacific Grove, CA: Brooks/Cole.
- Lata, S., & Shukla, A. (2012). The effects of social skills training on young orphan girls. *Social Science International*, 28(1), 27–40.
- Lecomte, T., Leclerc, C., Corbière, M., Wykes, T., Wallace, C. J., & Spidel, A. (2008). Group cognitive behavior therapy or social skills training for individuals with a recent onset of psychosis: Results of a randomized controlled trial. *Journal of Nervous and Mental Disease*, 196(12), 866–875.
- LeCroy, C. W. (2007). Problem-solving and social-skills training groups for children. In T. Ronen & A. Freeman (Eds.), *Cognitive behavior therapy in clinical social work practice* (pp. 285–300). New York: Springer.
- Leeds, A. M., & Shapiro, F. (2000). EMDR and resource installation: Principles and procedures for enhancing current functioning and resolving traumatic experience. In J. Carlson & L. Sperry (Eds.), *Brief therapy with individuals and couples* (pp. 469–534). Phoenix: Zeig, Tucker, and Theisen.
- Lejuez, C. W., Hopko, D. R., Acierno, R., Daughters, S. B., & Pagoto, S. L. (2011). Ten-year revision of the brief behavioral activation treatment for depression: Revised treatment manual. *Behavior Modification*, 35(2), 111–161.
- Lindenboim, N., Comtois, K. A., & Linehan, M. M. (2007). Skills practice in dialectical behavior therapy for suicidal women meeting criteria for borderline personality disorder. *Cognitive and Behavioral Practice*, 14(2), 147–156.
- Linehan, M. M. (1993a). *Skills training manual for treating borderline personality disorder*. New York: Guilford.
- Linehan, M. M. (1993b). *Cognitive-behavioral treatment of borderline personality disorder*. New York: Guilford.
- Linehan, M. M., & Dexter-Mazza, E. T. (2008). *Dialectical behavior therapy for borderline personality disorder*. New York: Guilford Press.
- Linehan, M. M., McDavid, J. D., Brown, M. Z., Sayrs, J. H. R., & Gallop, R. J. (2008). Olanzapine plus dialectical behavior therapy for women with high irritability who meet criteria for borderline personality disorder: A double-blind, placebo-controlled pilot study. *Journal of Clinical Psychiatry*, 69(6), 999–1005.

- Lorenzo González, M., Castro, W. P., Pitti González, C. T., Bethencourt Pérez, J. M., de la Fuente Portero, J. A., & Marco, R. G. (2011). Efficacy of virtual reality exposure therapy combined with two pharmacotherapies in the treatment of agoraphobia. *International Journal of Clinical and Health Psychology*, 11(2), 189–203.
- Luber, M. (Ed.). (2009). *Eye movement desensitization and reprocessing (EMDR) scripted protocols: Basics and special situations*. New York: Springer.
- Malbos, E., Mestre, D. R., Note, I. D., & Gellato, C. (2008). Virtual reality and claustrophobia: Multiple components therapy involving game editor virtual environments exposure. *CyberPsychology & Behavior*, 11(6), 695–697.
- Malbos, E., Rapee, R. M., & Kavakli, M. (2013). A controlled study of agoraphobia and the independent effect of virtual reality exposure therapy. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, 47(2), 160–168.
- Marlatt, G., & Gordon, J. (Eds.). (1985). *Relapse prevention: Maintenance strategies in the treatment of addictive behavior*. New York: Guilford.
- Marlow, C. (2004). The evidence-based practitioner: Assessing the cultural responsiveness of research. In H. E. Briggs & T. L. Rzepnicki (Eds.), *Using evidence in social work practice: Behavioral perspectives* (pp. 257–272). Chicago: Lyceum Books.
- Martell, C. R., Addis, M. E., & Jacobson, N. S. (2001). *Depression in context: Strategies for guided action*. New York: Norton.
- Martin, J. (2004). Self-regulated learning, social cognitive theory, and agency. *Educational Psychologist*, 39(2), 135–145.
- McCauley, E., Schloedt, K., Gudmundsen, G., Martell, C., & Dimidjian, S. (2011). Expanding behavioral activation to depressed adolescents: Lessons learned in treatment development. *Cognitive and Behavioral Practice*, 18(3), 371–383.
- McMain, S., & Wiebe, C. (2014). *Psychotherapy essentials to go: Dialectical behavior therapy for emotion dysregulation*. New York: Norton.
- Meichenbaum, D. (1974). Self-instructional training: A cognitive prosthesis for the aged. *Human Development*, 17, 273–280.
- Meichenbaum, D. (1985). *Stress inoculation training*. New York: Pergamon.
- Meichenbaum, D. (1993). Stress inoculation training: A 20-year update. In P. M. Lehrer & R. L. Woolfolk (Eds.), *Principles and practice of stress management* (2nd ed., pp. 373–406). New York: Guilford.
- Meichenbaum, D. (2007). Stress inoculation training: A preventative and treatment approach. In P. M. Lehrer, R. L. Woolfolk, & W. E. Sime (Eds.), *Principles and practice of stress management* (3rd ed., pp. 497–516). New York: Guilford.
- Meichenbaum, D., & Goodman, J. (1971). Training impulsive children to talk to themselves: A means of developing self-control. *Journal of Abnormal Psychology*, 77, 115–126.
- Meyerbroeker, K., Morina, N., Kerkhof, G. A., & Emmelkamp, P. M. G. (2013). Virtual reality exposure therapy does not provide any additional value in agoraphobic patients: A randomized controlled trial. *Psychotherapy and Psychosomatics*, 82(3), 170–176.
- Millner, E. L., Farrell, L. J., & Ollendick, T. H. (2013). Phobic anxiety. In P. G. Graham & S. Reynolds (Eds.), *Cognitive behavior therapy for children and families* (3rd ed., pp. 255–274). New York: Cambridge University Press.
- Miltenberger, R. G. (2012). *Behavior modification: Principles and procedures* (5th ed.). Belmont, CA: Thomson Wadsworth Cengage Learning.
- Mischel, W. (1973). Toward a cognitive social learning reconceptualization of personality. *Psychology Review*, 80, 730–755.
- Mowrer, O. H. (1950). *Learning theory and personality dynamics*. New York: Ronald Press.
- Mowrer, O. H., & Mowrer, W. M. (1938). Enuresis: A method for its study and treatment. *American Journal of Orthopsychiatry*, 8, 436–459.
- Neacsiu, A. D., Ward-Ciesielski, E. F., & Linehan, M. M. (2012). Emerging approaches to counseling intervention: Dialectical behavior therapy. *The Counseling Psychologist*, 40(7), 1003–1032.
- Nelson, R. J. (2013). Is virtual reality exposure therapy effective for service members and veterans experiencing combat-related PTSD? *Traumatology*, 19(3), 171–178.
- Nijdam, M. J., Gersons, B. P. R., Reitsma, J. B., de Jongh, A., & Olff, M. (2012). Brief eclectic psychotherapy vs. eye movement desensitization and reprocessing therapy for post-traumatic stress disorder: Randomised controlled trial. *British Journal of Psychiatry*, 200(3), 224–231.
- North, M. M., North, S. M., & Burwick, C. B. (2008). *Virtual reality therapy: A vision for a new paradigm*. Hauppauge, NY: Nova Science.
- Oldfield, V. B., Salkovskis, P. M., & Taylor, T. (2011). Time-intensive cognitive behaviour therapy for obsessive-compulsive disorder: A case series and matched comparison group. *British Journal of Clinical Psychology*, 50(1), 7–18.
- Ollendick, T. H., Davis, T. E., III, & Sirbu, C. (2009). Specific phobias. In D. McKay & E. A. Storch (Eds.), *Cognitive-behavior therapy for children: Treating complex and refractory cases* (pp. 171–199). New York: Springer.

- Ollendick, T. H., Öst, L., Reuterskiöld, L., Costa, N., Cederlund, R., Sirbu, C., Davis, T. E., III, & Jarrett, M. A. (2009). One-session treatment of specific phobias in youth: A randomized clinical trial in the United States and Sweden. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology*, 77(3), 504–516.
- Öst, L. G., Stridh, B. M., & Wolf, M. (1998). A clinical study of spider phobia: Prediction of outcome after self-help and therapist-directed treatments. *Behavior Research and Therapy*, 36, 17–35.
- Park, S., Park, Y. C., Lee, M., & Chang, H. S. (2012). Plasma brain-derived neurotrophic factor level may contribute to the therapeutic response to eye movement desensitisation and reprocessing in complex post-traumatic stress disorder: A pilot study. *Acta Neuropsychiatrica*, 24(6), 384–386.
- Paxling, B., Almlöv, J., Dahlin, M., Carlbring, P., Breitholtz, E., Eriksson, T., & Andersson, G. (2011). Guided Internet-delivered cognitive behavior therapy for generalized anxiety disorder: A randomized controlled trial. *Cognitive Behaviour Therapy*, 40(3), 159–173.
- Pelissolo, A., Zaoui, M., Aguayo, G., Yao, S. N., Roche, S., Ecochard, R., & Cottraux, J. (2012). Virtual reality exposure therapy versus cognitive behavior therapy for panic disorder with agoraphobia: A randomized comparison study. *Journal of CyberTherapy and Rehabilitation*, 5(1), 35–43.
- Piazza, C. C., Roane, H. S., & Karsten, A. (2011). Identifying and enhancing the effectiveness of positive reinforcement. In W. W. Fisher, C. C. Piazza, & H. S. Roane (Eds.), *Handbook of applied behavior analysis* (pp. 151–164). New York: Guilford.
- Price, M., & Anderson, P. (2007). The role of presence in virtual reality exposure therapy. *Journal of Anxiety Disorders*, 21(5), 742–751.
- Przeworski, A., & Newman, M. G. (2004). Palmtop computer-assisted group therapy for social phobia. *Journal of Clinical Psychology*, 60(2), 179–188.
- Reger, G. M., & Gahm, G. A. (2008). Virtual reality exposure therapy for active duty soldiers. *Journal of Clinical Psychology*, 64(8), 940–946.
- Rezvan, S., Baghban, I., Bahrami, F., & Abedi, M. (2008). A comparison of cognitive-behavior therapy with interpersonal and cognitive behavior therapy in the treatment of generalized anxiety disorder. *Counseling Psychology Quarterly*, 21(4), 309–321.
- Riggs, D. S., & Foa, E. B. (1993). Obsessive compulsive disorder. In D. H. Barlow (Ed.), *Clinical handbook of psychological disorders* (pp. 189–239). New York: Guilford.
- Riggs, D. S., & Foa, E. B. (2007). Treating contamination concerns and compulsive washing. In M. M. Antony, C. Purdon, & L. J. Summerfeldt (Eds.), *Psychological treatment of obsessive-compulsive disorder: Fundamentals and beyond* (pp. 149–168). Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.
- Rizzo, A., Reger, G., Gahm, G., Difede, J., & Rothbaum, B. O. (2009). Virtual reality exposure therapy for combat-related PTSD. In P. J. Shiromani, T. M. Keane, & J. E. LeDoux (Eds.), *Post-traumatic stress disorder: Basic science and clinical practice*. (pp. 375–399). Totowa, NJ: Humana Press.
- Rizzo, A., Reger, G., Perlman, K., Rothbaum, B., Difede, J., McLay, R., & Sharkey, P. M. (2011). Virtual reality posttraumatic stress disorder (PTSD) exposure therapy results with active duty OIF/OEF service members. *International Journal on Disability and Human Development*, 10(4), 301–308.
- Roemer, L., Orsillo, S. M., & Salters-Pedneault, K. (2008). Efficacy of an acceptance-based behavior therapy for generalized anxiety disorder: Evaluation in a randomized controlled trial. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology*, 76(6), 1083–1089.
- Rosa-Alcázar, A. I., Sánchez-Meca, J., Gómez-Conesa, A., & Marín-Martínez, F. (2008). Psychological treatment of obsessive-compulsive disorder: A meta-analysis. *Clinical Psychology Review*, 28(8), 1310–1325.
- Rose, S. D., & Lecroy, C. W. (1991). Group methods. In F. H. Kanfer & A. P. Goldstein (Eds.), *Helping people change* (4th ed., pp. 422–454). New York: Pergamon.
- Rotter, J. B. (1954). *Social learning and clinical psychology*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall.
- Rus-Calafell, M., Gutiérrez-Maldonado, J., Ortega-Bravo, M., Ribas-Sabaté, J., & Caqueo-Úrizar, A. (2013). A brief cognitive-behavioural social skills training for stabilised outpatients with schizophrenia: A preliminary study. *Schizophrenia Research*, 143(2–3), 327–336.
- Ryckman, R. M. (2013). *Theories of personality* (10th ed.). Belmont, CA: Wadsworth Cengage Learning.
- Safir, M. P., Wallach, H. S., & Bar-Zvi, M. (2012). Virtual reality cognitive-behavior therapy for public speaking anxiety: One-year follow-up. *Behavior Modification*, 36(2), 235–246.
- Shah, A., Dalvi, M., & Thompson, T. (2005). Is there a need to study behavioral and psychological signs and symptoms of dementia across cultures? *International Psychogeriatrics*, 17(3), 513–518.
- Shapiro, D. A., & Shapiro, D. (1982). Meta-analysis of comparative therapy outcome studies: A replication and refinement. *Psychological Bulletin*, 92, 581–604.
- Shapiro, F. (1997). *EMDR in the treatment of trauma*. Pacific Grove, CA: EMDR.

- Shapiro, F. (1999). Eye movement desensitization and reprocessing (EMDR) and the anxiety disorders: Clinical and research implication of an integrated psychotherapy treatment. *Journal of Anxiety Disorders*, 13, 35–67.
- Shapiro, F. (2001). *Eye movement desensitization and reprocessing: Basic principles, protocols, and procedures* (2nd ed.). New York: Guilford.
- Shapiro, F., & Forrest, M. S. (2004). *EMDR: The breakthrough therapy for overcoming anxiety, stress, and trauma*. New York: Basic Books.
- Shapiro, F., & Laliotis, D. (2011). EMDR and the adaptive information processing model: Integrative treatment and case conceptualization. *Clinical Social Work Journal*, 39(2), 191–200.
- Shapiro, F., Kaslow, F. W., & Maxfield, L. (2007). *Handbook of EMDR and family therapy processes*. Hoboken, NJ: John Wiley.
- Shea, M., Cachelin, F., Uribe, L., Striegel, R. H., Thompson, D., & Wilson, G. T. (2012). Cultural adaptation of a cognitive behavior therapy guided self-help program for Mexican American women with binge eating disorders. *Journal of Counseling & Development*, 90(3), 308–318.
- Sigmon, S. T., Pells, J., Edenfield, T. M., Hermann, B. A., Schartel, J. G., LaMattina, S. M., & Boulard, N. E. (2007). Are we there yet? A review of gender comparisons in three behavioral journals through the 20th century. *Behavior Therapy*, 38(4), 333–339.
- Simpson, H. B., Foa, E. B., Liebowitz, M. R., Ledley, D. R., Huppert, J. D., Cahill, S., Vermes, D., Schmidt, A. B., Hembree, E., Franklin, M., Campeas, R., Hahn, C., & Petkova, E. (2008). A randomized, controlled trial of cognitive-behavioral therapy for augmenting pharmacotherapy in obsessive-compulsive disorder. *American Journal of Psychiatry*, 165(5), 621–630.
- Simpson, H. B., Zuckoff, A., Page, J. R., Franklin, M. E., & Foa, E. B. (2008). Adding motivational interviewing to exposure and ritual prevention for obsessive-compulsive disorder: An open pilot trial. *Cognitive Behaviour Therapy*, 37(1), 38–49.
- Skinner, B. F. (1948). *Walden two*. New York: Macmillan.
- Skinner, B. F. (1953). *Science and human behavior*. New York: Free Press.
- Smith, M. L., & Glass, G. V. (1977). Meta-analysis of psychotherapy outcome studies. *American Psychologist*, 32, 752–760.
- Spiegler, M. D., & Guevremont, D. C. (2010). *Contemporary behavior therapy* (5th ed.). Belmont, CA: Wadsworth.
- Stampfl, T. G. (1966). Implosive therapy. Part 1: The theory. In S. G. Armitage (Ed.), *Behavioral modification techniques in the treatment of emotional disorder* (pp. 12–21). Battle Creek, MI: VA Hospital Publications.
- Stampfl, T. G. (1970). Implosive therapy: An emphasis on covert stimulation. In D. J. Levis (Ed.), *Learning approaches to therapeutic behavior change* (pp. 182–204). Chicago: Aldine.
- Stanley, M. A., Diefenbach, G. J., & Hopko, D. R. (2004). Cognitive behavioral treatment for older adults with generalized anxiety disorder: A therapist manual for primary care settings. *Behavior Modification*, 28(1), 73–117.
- Stanley, M. A., Wilson, N. L., Novy, D. M., Rhoades, H. M., Wagener, P. D., Greisinger, A. J., Cully, J. A., & Kunik, M. E. (2009). Cognitive behavior therapy for generalized anxiety disorder among older adults in primary care: A randomized clinical trial. *Journal of the American Medical Association*, 301(14), 1460–1467.
- Tanaka-Matsumi, J., & Higginbotham, H. N. (1996). Behavioral approaches to counseling across cultures. In P. B. Pedersen, J. G. Dragerns, W. J. Lonner, & J. E. Trimble (Eds.), *Counseling across cultures* (4th ed., pp. 266–292). Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.
- Thorndike, E. L. (1898). Animal intelligence: An experimental study of the associative process in animals. *Psychological Review: Monograph Supplement* (No. 8).
- Thorndike, E. L. (1911). *Animal intelligence: Experimental studies*. New York: Macmillan.
- Triscari, M. T., Faraci, P., D'Angelo, V., Urso, V., & Catalisano, D. (2011). Two treatments for fear of flying compared: Cognitive behavioral therapy combined with systematic desensitization or eye movement desensitization and reprocessing (EMDR). *Aviation Psychology and Applied Human Factors*, 1(1), 9–14.
- Van Dijk, S. (2012). *DBT made simple: A step-by-step guide to dialectical behavior therapy*. Oakland, CA: New Harbinger.
- Van Vugt, E. S., Deković, M., Prinzie, P., Stams, G. J. J. M., & Asscher, J. J. (2013). Evaluation of a group-based social skills training for children with problem behavior. *Children and Youth Services Review*, 35(1), 162–167.
- Villani, D., Grassi, A., Cognetta, C., Toniolo, D., Cipresso, P., & Riva, G. (2013). Self-help stress management training through mobile phones: An experience with oncology nurses. *Psychological Services*, 10(3), 315–322.
- Wallach, H. S., Safir, M. P., & Bar-Zvi, M. (2009). Virtual reality cognitive behavior therapy for public speaking anxiety: A randomized clinical trial. *Behavior Modification*, 33(3), 314–338.
- Watson, J. B. (1914). *Behavior: An introduction to comparative psychology*. New York: H. Holt.

- Watson, J. B. (1919). *Psychology from the standpoint of a behaviorist*. Philadelphia: Lippincott.
- Watson, J. B., & Rayner, R. (1920). Conditioned emotional reactions. *Journal of Experimental Psychology*, 3, 1–14.
- Whittal, M. L., Thordarson, D. S., & Mclean, P. D. (2005). Treatment of obsessive-compulsive disorder: Cognitive behavior therapy vs. exposure and response prevention. *Behaviour Research and Therapy*, 43(12), 1559–1576.
- Wiederhold, B. K., & Wiederhold, M. D. (2005). *Virtual reality therapy for anxiety disorders: Advances in evaluation and treatment*. Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.
- Wolitzky-Taylor, K. B., Horowitz, J. D., Powers, M. B., & Telch, M. J. (2008). Psychological approaches in the treatment of specific phobias: A meta-analysis. *Clinical Psychology Review*, 28(6), 1021–1037.
- Wolpe, J. (1958). *Psychotherapy by reciprocal inhibition*. Stanford, CA: Stanford University Press.
- Wolpe, J. (1990). *The practice of behavior therapy* (4th ed.). New York: Pergamon.
- Wong, C. W. (2013). Collaborative empiricism in culturally sensitive cognitive behavior therapy. *Cognitive and Behavioral Practice*, 20(4), 390–398.
- Worell, J. H., & Remer, P. (2003). *Feminist perspectives in therapy: Empowering diverse women* (2nd ed.). New York: Wiley.

---

## Chapter 8 Suggested Readings

- Ellis & Joffe Ellis (2011). *Rational emotive behavior therapy*. Washington, DC: American Psychological Association. A well-written description of REBT and techniques used to produce therapeutic change. Examples of treatment for a variety of disorders helps the reader understand the many ways that REBT can be used.
- Dryden, W. (2009). *How to think and intervene like an REBT therapist*. New York: Routledge. This book, geared toward novice therapists, demonstrates how experienced therapists use REBT interventions with clients. There are many examples of therapist/patient dialogues, as well as illustrations of typical beginner errors.
- Neenan, M., & Dryden, W. (2011). *Rational emotive behavior therapy: In a nutshell* (2nd ed.). London: Sage. This short book provides a good overview of REBT. The essentials of this type of therapy are described in a way that would be useful for a therapist starting to use it.
- DiGiuseppe, R. A., Doyle, K. A., Dryden, W., & Backx, W. (2014). *A practitioner's guide to rational emotive behavior therapy* (3rd ed.). Oxford, UK: Oxford University Press. This book is written at an advanced level. It is detailed and thorough. Good use is made of client dialogue; and both poor and good responses are discussed. Examples are given of problems that new REBT therapists might encounter, and suggestions for avoiding pitfalls are made.
- Dryden, W., & Ellis, A. (2003). *Albert Ellis live!* London: Sage. This book consists of five demonstration sessions that Ellis had with audience members, as well as an introductory chapter describing REBT. Each chapter is followed by a dialogue and includes Dryden's comments on Ellis's responses.

---

## Chapter 8 References

- Adelman, R. (2008). Methods of reconstruction with adolescent substance abusers: Combining REBT and constructivism. In J. D. Raskin & S. K. Bridges (Eds.), *Studies in meaning 3: Constructivist psychotherapy in the real world* (pp. 183–200). New York: Pace University Press.
- Banks, T., & Zions, P. (2009). REBT used with children and adolescents who have emotional and behavioral disorders in educational settings: A review of the literature. *Journal of Rational-Emotive & Cognitive Behavior Therapy*, 27(1), 51–65.
- Bard, J. (1980). *Rational-emotive therapy in practice*. Champaign, IL: Research Press.
- Bernard, M. E. (2009). Dispute irrational beliefs and teach rational beliefs: An interview with Albert Ellis. *Journal of Rational-Emotive & Cognitive Behavior Therapy*, 27(1), 66–76.
- Bernard, M. E., & Joyce, M. R. (1984). *Rational-emotive therapy with children and adolescents*. New York: Wiley.
- Bishop, F. M. (2000). *Managing addictions: Cognitive and behavioral techniques*. Holmes, PA: Aronson.
- Browne, C. M., Dowd, E. T., & Freeman, A. (2010). Rational and irrational beliefs and psychopathology. In D. David, S. J. Lynn, & A. Ellis (Eds.), *Rational and irrational beliefs: Research, theory, and clinical practice* (pp. 149–171). New York: Oxford University Press.
- David, D. (2007). Quo vadis CBT? Trans-cultural perspectives on the past, present, and future of cognitive-behavioral therapies: Interviews with the current leadership in cognitive-behavioral therapies. *Journal of Cognitive and Behavioral Psychotherapies*, 7(2), 171–217.
- David, D., Freeman, A., & DiGiuseppe, R. (2010). Rational and irrational beliefs: Implications for mechanisms of change and practice in psychotherapy. In D. David, S. J. Lynn, & A. Ellis (Eds.), *Rational and irrational beliefs: Research, theory, and clinical practice* (pp. 195–217). New York: Oxford University Press.

- David, D., Lynn, S. J., & Ellis, A. (Eds.). (2010). *Rational and irrational beliefs: Research, theory, and clinical practice*. New York: Oxford University Press.
- David, D., Szentagotai, A., Lupu, V., & Cosman, D. (2008). Rational emotive behavior therapy, cognitive therapy, and medication in the treatment of major depressive disorder: A randomized clinical trial, posttreatment outcomes, and six-month follow-up. *Journal of Clinical Psychology*, 64(6), 728–746.
- Dawson, R. (1991). REGIME: A counseling and educational model for using RET effectively. In M. E. Bernard (Ed.), *Using rational-emotive therapy effectively: A practitioner's guide* (pp. 111–132). New York: Plenum.
- DiGiuseppe, R. (1991). A rational-emotive model of assessment. In M. E. Bernard (Ed.), *Using rational-emotive therapy effectively: A practitioner's guide* (pp. 151–172). New York: Plenum.
- DiGiuseppe, R. (2007). Rational emotive behavioral approaches. In H. T. Prout & D. T. Brown (Eds.), *Counseling and psychotherapy with children and adolescents: Theory and practice for school and clinical settings* (4th ed., pp. 279–331). Hoboken, NJ: John Wiley.
- DiGiuseppe, R. (2010). Rational emotive behavior therapy. In Kazantzis, N., Reinecke, M. A., & Freeman, A. (Eds.), *Cognitive behavior therapy: Using theory and philosophy to strengthen science and practice* (pp. 115–147). New York: Guilford.
- DiGiuseppe, R., & Bernard, M.E. (1983). Principles of assessment and methods of treatment with children: Special considerations. In A. Ellis & M. E. Bernard (Eds.), *Rational-emotive approaches to the problems of childhood* (pp. 45–86). New York: Plenum.
- DiGiuseppe, R., Doyle, K. A., Dryden, W., & Backx, W. (2014). *A practitioner's guide to rational emotive behavior therapy* (3rd ed.). Oxford, England: Oxford University Press.
- DiGiuseppe, R., & Miller, N. J. (1977). A review of outcome studies on rational-emotive therapy. In A. Ellis & R. Grieger (Eds.), *Handbook of rational-emotive therapy* (pp. 72–95). New York: Springer.
- Dryden, W. (1990). *Rational-emotive counseling in action*. London: Sage.
- Dryden, W. (1998). *Developing self-acceptance groups: A brief, educational, small-group approach*. New York: Wiley.
- Dryden, W. (2009a). *How to think and intervene like an REBT therapist*. New York: Routledge.
- Dryden, W. (2009b). *Rational emotive behaviour therapy: Distinctive features*. New York: Routledge.
- Dryden, W. (2009c). *Understanding emotional problems: The REBT perspective*. New York: Routledge.
- Dryden, W. (2011). *Understanding psychological health: The REBT perspective*. New York: Routledge/Taylor & Francis.
- Dryden, W. (2013). On rational beliefs in rational emotive behavior therapy: A theoretical perspective. *Journal of Rational-Emotive & Cognitive-Behavior Therapy*, 31(1), 39–48.
- Dryden, W., & David, D. (2008). Rational emotive behavior therapy: Current status. *Journal of Cognitive Psychotherapy*, 22(3), 195–209.
- Dryden, W., DiGiuseppe, R., & Neenan, M. A. (2003). *Primer on rational-emotive therapy* (2nd ed.). Champaign, IL: Research Press.
- Dryden, W., & Ellis, A. (2001). Rational emotive behavior therapy. In K. S. Dobson (Ed.), *Cognitive-behavioral therapies* (2nd ed., pp. 295–348). New York: Guilford.
- Dryden, W., & Ellis, A. (2003). *Albert Ellis live!* London: Sage.
- Dryden, W., & Hurton, N. R. (2013a). What I felt like doing, but did not do when I felt hurt: An REBT-based investigation of action tendencies that are not acted on. *Journal of Rational-Emotive & Cognitive-Behavior Therapy*, 31(4), 179–198.
- Dryden, W., & Hurton, N. R. (2013b). Why I did not do what I felt like doing when I felt hurt: An REBT-based investigation of reasons why hurt-based action tendencies are not acted on. *Journal of Rational-Emotive & Cognitive-Behavior Therapy*, 31(4), 199–218.
- Dryden, W., & Neenan, M. (2004). *Counselling individuals: A rational emotive behavioural handbook* (4th ed.). London: Whurr.
- Dryden, W., Walker, J., & Ellis, A. (1996). *REBT self-help form*. New York: Albert Ellis Institute.
- Ellis, A. (1958). *Sex without guilt*. New York: Lyle Stuart.
- Ellis, A. (1961). *The encyclopedia of sexual behavior*. New York: Hawthorn.
- Ellis A. (1962). *Reason and emotion in psychotherapy*. Secaucus, NJ: Lyle Stuart.
- Ellis, A. (1965). *The art and science of love*. New York: Lyle Stuart.
- Ellis, A. (1973). *Humanistic psychotherapy: The rational-emotive approach*. New York: McGraw-Hill.
- Ellis, A. (1976). The biological basis of human irrationality. *Journal of Individual Psychology*, 32, 145–168.
- Ellis, A. (1985). *Overcoming resistance: Rational-emotive therapy with difficult clients*. New York: Springer.
- Ellis, A. (1986a). Awards for distinguished professional contributions. *American Psychologist*, 41, 380–397.
- Ellis, A. (1986b). Do some religious beliefs help create emotional disturbance? *Psychotherapy in Private Practice*, 4, 101–106.

- Ellis, A. (1986c). Rational-emotive therapy. In I. L. Kutash & A. Wolf (Eds.), *Psychotherapist's casebook* (pp. 277–287). San Francisco: Jossey-Bass.
- Ellis, A. (1987a). The impossibility of achieving consistently good mental health. *American Psychologist*, 42, 364–375.
- Ellis, A. (1987b). On the origin and development of rational-emotive therapy. In W. Dryden (Ed.), *Key cases in psychotherapy* (pp. 148–175). New York: New York University Press.
- Ellis, A. (1987c). The use of rational humorous songs in psychotherapy. In W. E. Fry, Jr., & W. A. Salameh (Eds.), *Handbook of humor and psychotherapy* (pp. 265–286). Sarasota, FL: Professional Resource Exchange.
- Ellis, A. (1988). *How to stubbornly refuse to make yourself miserable about anything—yes, anything!* New York: Carol Publishing.
- Ellis, A. (1991a). The philosophical basis of rational-emotive therapy (RET). *Psychotherapy in Private Practice*, 8, 97–106.
- Ellis, A. (1991b). Using RET effectively: Reflections and interview. In M. E. Bernard (Ed.), *Using rational-emotive therapy effectively* (pp. 1–33). New York: Plenum.
- Ellis, A. (1992a). Brief therapy: The rational-emotive method. In S. H. Budman, M. F. Hoyt, & S. Friedman (Eds.), *The first session in brief therapy* (pp. 36–58). New York: Guilford.
- Ellis, A. (1992b). Group rational emotive and cognitive-behavioral therapy. *International Journal of Group Psychotherapy*, 42, 63–80.
- Ellis, A. (1992c). My early experiences in developing the practice of psychology. *Professional Psychology: Research and Practice*, 23, 7–10.
- Ellis, A. (1992d). The rational-emotive theory of addiction. In J. Trimpey, L. Trimpey, P. Tate, M. Sullivan, & L. V. Fox (Eds.), *Rational recovery self-help network: Official manual for coordinators and advisors*. Lotus, CA: Rational Recovery Self-Help Network.
- Ellis, A. (1993). *Psychotherapy and the value of a human being* (rev. ed.). New York: Institute for Rational Emotive Therapy.
- Ellis, A. (1994a). General semantics and rational emotive therapy. In P. D. Johnston, D. D. Bourland, Jr., & J. Klein (Eds.), *More E-prime: To be or not II* (pp. 213–240). Concord, CA: International Society of General Semantics.
- Ellis, A. (1994b). Rational emotive behavior therapy approaches to obsessive-compulsive disorder (OCD). *Journal of Rational-Emotive and Cognitive-Behavior Therapy*, 12, 121–141.
- Ellis, A. (1994c). *Reason and emotion in psychotherapy* (rev. 2nd ed. updates). New York: Kensington.
- Ellis, A. (1996a). *Better, deeper, and more enduring brief therapy: The rational emotive behavior therapy approach*. New York: Brunner/Mazel.
- Ellis, A. (1996b). *My philosophy of psychotherapy*. New York: Albert Ellis Institute for Rational Emotive Behavior Therapy.
- Ellis, A. (1996c). The humanisms of rational emotive behavior therapy and other cognitive behavior therapies. *Journal of Humanistic Education and Development*, 35, 69–88.
- Ellis, A. (1997). Postmodern ethics for active-directive counseling and psychotherapy. *Journal of Mental Health Counseling*, 10, 211–225.
- Ellis, A. (1999a). *How to make yourself happy and remarkably less disturbable*. Atascadero, CA: Impact.
- Ellis, A. (1999b). Why rational-emotive therapy to rational emotive behavior therapy? *Psychotherapy: Theory, Research, Practice, Training*, 36, 154–159.
- Ellis, A. (2000). Spiritual goals and spiritual values in psychotherapy. *Journal of Individual Psychology*, 56, 277–284.
- Ellis, A. (2001a). A continuation of the dialogue on issues in counseling in the postmodern era. *Journal of Mental Health Counseling*, 22, 97–106.
- Ellis, A. (2001b). Changing the use of hypnosis in my practice. In S. Kahn & E. Fromm (Eds.), *Changes in the therapist* (pp. 165–172). Mahwah, NJ: Erlbaum.
- Ellis, A. (2001c). *Overcoming destructive beliefs, feelings, and behaviors: New directions for rational emotive behavior therapy*. Amherst, NY: Prometheus Books.
- Ellis, A. (2001d). Reasons why rational emotive behavior therapy is relatively neglected in the professional and scientific literature. *Journal of Rational-Emotive and Cognitive Behavior Therapy*, 19, 67–74.
- Ellis, A. (2001e). *Feeling better, getting better, and staying better*. Atascadero, CA: Impact.
- Ellis, A. (2002). *Overcoming resistance* (2nd ed.). New York: Springer.
- Ellis, A. (2003a). Discomfort anxiety: A new cognitive-behavioral construct (Part I). *Journal of Rational-Emotive & Cognitive Behavior Therapy*, 21(3–4), 183–191.
- Ellis, A. (2003b). Discomfort anxiety: A new cognitive-behavioral construct (Part II). *Journal of Rational-Emotive & Cognitive Behavior Therapy*, 21(3–4), 193–202.
- Ellis, A. (2003c). Early theories and practices of rational emotive behavior therapy and how they have been augmented and revised during the last three decades. *Journal of Rational-Emotive & Cognitive Behavior Therapy*, 21(3–4), 219–243.
- Ellis, A. (2003d). Helping people get better rather than merely feel better. *Journal of Rational-Emotive & Cognitive Behavior Therapy*, 21(3–4), 169–182.

- Ellis, A. (2003e). The relationship of rational emotive behavior therapy (REBT) to social psychology. *Journal of Rational-Emotive & Cognitive Behavior Therapy*, 21(1), 5–20.
- Ellis, A. (2003f). Similarities and differences between rational emotive behavior therapy and cognitive therapy. *Journal of Cognitive Psychotherapy*, 17(3), 225–240.
- Ellis, A. (Ed.). (2004a). *Expanding the ABCs of rational emotive behavior therapy*. New York: Springer.
- Ellis, A. (2004b). How my theory and practice of psychotherapy has influenced and changed other psychotherapies. *Journal of Rational-Emotive & Cognitive Behavior Therapy*, 22(2), 79–83.
- Ellis, A. (2004c). *Rational emotive behavior therapy: It works for me—it can work for you*. Amherst, NY: Prometheus Books.
- Ellis, A. (2004d). Why rational emotive behavior therapy is the most comprehensive and effective form of behavior therapy. *Journal of Rational-Emotive & Cognitive Behavior Therapy*, 22(2), 85–92.
- Ellis, A. (2005a). Discussion of Christine A. Padesky and Aaron T. Beck, “Science and philosophy: Comparison of cognitive therapy and rational emotive behavior therapy.” *Journal of Cognitive Psychotherapy. Special Issue: Cognitive Psychotherapy and Irritable Bowel Syndrome*, 19(2), 181–185.
- Ellis, A. (2005b). Why I (really) became a therapist. *Journal of Clinical Psychology*, 61(8), 945–948.
- Ellis, A. (2008). Rational emotive behavior therapy. In K. Jordan (Ed.), *The quick theory reference guide: A resource for expert and novice mental health professionals* (pp. 127–139). Hauppauge, NY: Nova Science Publishers.
- Ellis, A., Abrams, M., & Abrams, L. D. (2009). *Personality theories: Critical perspectives*. Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.
- Ellis, A., & Dryden, W. (1997). *The practice of rational-emotive therapy*. New York: Springer.
- Ellis, A., Gordon, J., Neenan, M., & Palmer, S. (1997). *Stress counselling: A rational emotive behavior approach*. London: Cassell.
- Ellis, A., & Harper, R. A. (1997). *A new guide to rational living* (3rd ed.). North Hollywood, CA: Wilshire Books.
- Ellis, A., & Joffe Ellis, D. (2011). *Rational emotive behavior therapy*. Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.
- Ellis, A., McInerney, J. E., DiGiuseppe, R. A., & Yeager, R. (1988). *Rational-emotive treatment of alcoholism and substance abuse*. New York: Pergamon.
- Ellis, A., & Velten, E. (1992). *When AA doesn't work for you: A rational guide for quitting alcohol*. New York: Barricade Books.
- Ford, P. W. (2009). Effect of methodological improvements and study quality on REBT treatment outcome research since 1990: A meta-analysis. *Dissertation Abstracts International: Section B: The Sciences and Engineering*, 69(12-B), 7809.
- Gonzalez, J. E., Nelson, J. R., Gutkin, T. B., Saunders, A., Galloway, A., & Shwery, C. S. (2004). Rational emotive therapy with children and adolescents: A meta-analysis. *Journal of Emotional and Behavioral Disorders*, 12(4), 222–235.
- Guterman, J. T. (1996). Doing mental health counseling: A social constructivist revision. *Journal of Mental Health Counseling*, 18, 228–252.
- Haaga, D. A. F., & Davison, G. C. (1991). Disappearing differences do not always reflect healthy integration: An analysis of cognitive therapy and rational-emotive therapy. *Journal of Psychotherapy Integration*, 1, 287–303.
- Haaga, D. A. F., Dryden, W., & Dancey, C. P. (1991). Measurement of rational-emotive therapy in outcome studies. *Journal of Rational-Emotive and Cognitive-Behavior Therapy*, 9, 73–88.
- Harran, S. M., & Ziegler, D. J. (1991). Cognitive appraisal of daily hassles in college students displaying high or low irrational beliefs. *Journal of Rational-Emotive and Cognitive-Behavior Therapy*, 9, 265–271.
- Harrington, N. (2005). It's too difficult! Frustration intolerance beliefs and procrastination. *Personality and Individual Differences*, 39(5), 873–883.
- Harrington, N. (2007). Frustration intolerance as a multidimensional concept. *Journal of Rational-Emotive & Cognitive Behavior Therapy*, 25(3), 191–211.
- Hutchinson, G. T., & Chapman, B. P. (2005). Logotherapy-enhanced REBT: An integration of discovery and reason. *Journal of Contemporary Psychotherapy*, 35(2), 145–155.
- Hutchinson, G. T., Patock-Peckham, J. A., Cheong, J., & Nagoshi, C. T. (1998). Irrational beliefs and behavioral misregulation in the role of alcohol abuse among college students. *Journal of Rational Emotive and Cognitive Behavior Therapy*, 16, 61–74.
- Hyland, P., & Boduszek, D. (2012). Resolving a difference between cognitive therapy and rational emotive behaviour therapy: Towards the development of an integrated CBT model of psychopathology. *Mental Health Review Journal*, 17(2), 104–116.
- Jarrett, T. A. (2013). Warrior resilience and thriving (WRT): Rational emotive behavior therapy (REBT) as a resiliency and thriving foundation to prepare warriors and their families for combat deployment and posttraumatic growth in Operation Iraqi Freedom, 2005–2009. *Journal of Rational-Emotive & Cognitive-Behavior Therapy*, 31(2), 93–107.

- Johnson, W. B., Diguseppe, R., & Ulven, J. (1979, 1999). Albert Ellis as mentor: National survey results. *Psychotherapy*, 36, 305–313.
- Knaus, W. J. (2008). *The cognitive behavioral workbook for anxiety: A step-by-step program*. Oakland, CA: New Harbinger.
- Lakhan, R. (2009). Review of the effectiveness of counselling. *Journal of the Indian Academy of Applied Psychology*, 35(1), 166–167.
- Lega, L. I., & Ellis, A. (2001). Rational emotive behavior therapy (REBT) in the new millennium: A cross-cultural approach. *Journal of Rational-Emotive and Cognitive-Behavioral Therapy*, 19, 201–222.
- Lyons, L. C., & Woods, P. J. (1991). The efficacy of rational-emotive therapy: A quantitative review of the outcome research. *Clinical Psychology Review*, 11, 357–369.
- Macavei, B., & McMahon, J. (2010). The assessment of rational and irrational beliefs. In D. David, S. J. Lynn, & A. Ellis (Eds.), *Rational and irrational beliefs: Research, theory, and clinical practice* (pp. 115–147). New York: Oxford University Press.
- McGovern, T. E., & Silverman, M. S. (1984). A review of outcome studies of rational-emotive therapy from 1977–1982. *Journal of Rational Emotive Therapy*, 2, 7–18.
- Muran, E., & Diguseppe, R. (2000). Rape trauma. In F. M. Dattilio & A. S. Freeman (Eds.), *Cognitive-behavioral strategies in crisis intervention* (2nd ed., pp. 150–165). New York: Guilford.
- Neenan, M., & Dryden, W. (2011). *Rational emotive behavior therapy: In a nutshell* (2nd ed.). London: Sage.
- Nielsen, S. L. (Ed.). (2004). A Mormon rational emotive behavior therapist attempts Qur'anic rational emotive behavior therapy. In R. P. Scott & A. E. Bergin, (Eds.), *Casebook for a spiritual strategy in counseling and psychotherapy* (pp. 213–230). Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.
- Padesky, C. A., & Beck, A. T. (2003). Science and philosophy: Comparison of cognitive therapy and rational emotive behavior therapy. *Journal of Cognitive Psychotherapy*, 17(3), 211–224.
- Padesky, C. A., & Beck, A. T. (2005). Response to Ellis' discussion of "Science and philosophy: Comparison of cognitive therapy and rational emotive behavior therapy." *Journal of Cognitive Psychotherapy. Special Issue: Cognitive Psychotherapy and Irritable Bowel Syndrome*, 19(2), 187–189.
- Palmer, S. (1994). In the counsellor's chair: Stephen Palmer interviews Dr. Albert Ellis. *The Rational Emotive Behavior Therapist*, 2, 6–15.
- Roghanchi, M., Mohamad, A. R., Mey, S. C., Momeni, K. M., & Golmohamadian, M. (2013). The effect of integrating rational emotive behavior therapy and art therapy on self-esteem and resilience. *The Arts in Psychotherapy*, 40(2), 179–184.
- Rosner, R. (2011). Albert Ellis' rational-emotive behavior therapy. *Adolescent Psychiatry*, 1(1), 82–87.
- Sapp, M. (1996). Irrational beliefs that can lead to academic failure for African American middle school students who are academically at risk. *Journal of Rational-Emotive and Cognitive-Behavior Therapy*, 14, 123–134.
- Sapp, M., McNeely, R. L., & Torres, J. B. (2007). Dying a "good" death, the desire to die, and rational-emotive behavior therapy: Focus on aged African Americans and Hispanics/Latinos. In L. A. See (Ed.), *Human behavior in the social environment from an African-American perspective* (2nd ed., pp. 695–713). New York: Haworth Press.
- Sharp, S. R. (2004). Effectiveness of an anger management training program based on rational emotive behavior theory (REBT) for middle school students with behavior problems. (Doctoral dissertation). *Dissertation Abstracts International Section A: Humanities and Social Sciences*, 64(10–A), 3595.
- Si, G., & Lee, H. (2008). Is it so hard to change? The case of a Hong Kong Olympic silver medalist. *International Journal of Sport and Exercise Psychology*, 6(3), 319–330.
- Silverman, M. S., McCarthy, M. L., & McGovern, T. (1992). A review of outcome studies of rational emotive therapy from 1982–1989. *Journal of Rational-Emotive and Cognitive-Behavioral Therapy*, 10, 111–186.
- Simpson, S. D. R., & Dryden, W. (2011). Comparison between REBT and visual/kinaesthetic dissociation in the treatment of panic disorder: An empirical study. *Journal of Rational-Emotive & Cognitive-Behavior Therapy*, 29(3), 158–176.
- Szentagotai, A., David, D., Lupo, V., & Cosman, D. (2008). Rational emotive behavior therapy versus cognitive therapy versus pharmacotherapy in the treatment of major depressive disorder: Mechanisms of change analysis. *Psychotherapy: Theory, Research, Practice, Training*, 45(4), 523–538.
- Szentagotai, A., & Jones, J. (2010). The behavioral consequences of irrational beliefs. In D. David, S. J. Lynn, & A. Ellis (Eds.), *Rational and irrational beliefs: Research, theory, and clinical practice* (pp. 75–97). New York: Oxford University Press.
- Terjesen, M. D., Salhany, J., & Sciutto, M. J. (2009). A psychometric review of measures of irrational beliefs: Implications for psychotherapy. *Journal of Rational-Emotive & Cognitive Behavior Therapy*, 27(2), 83–96.
- Trip, S., Vernon, A., & McMahon, J. (2007). Effectiveness of rational-emotive education: A quantitative meta-analytical study. *Journal of Cognitive and Behavioral Psychotherapies*, 7(1), 81–93.

- Vernon, A. (2009). Applying rational-emotive behavior therapy in schools. In R. W. Christner & R. B. Mennuti (Eds.), *School-based mental health: A practitioner's guide to comparative practices* (pp. 151–179). New York: Routledge.
- Walen, S., & Wolfe, J. (2000). Women's sexuality. In J. R. White & A. S. Freeman (Eds.), *Cognitive-behavioral group therapy: For specific problems and populations* (pp. 305–329). Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.
- Walen, S., DiGiuseppe, R., & Wessler, R. L. (1980). *A practitioner's guide to rational-emotive therapy*. New York: Oxford University Press.
- Warren, J. M. (2012). Mobile mind mapping using mobile technology to enhance rational emotive behavior therapy. *Journal of Mental Health Counseling*, 34(1), 72–81.
- Weiner, D. N. (1988). *Albert Ellis: Passionate skeptic*. New York: Praeger.
- Wilde, J. (2008). Rational-emotive behavioral interventions for children with anxiety problems. *Journal of Cognitive and Behavioral Psychotherapies*, 8, 133–141.
- Wilson, D. S. (2010). Rational and irrational beliefs from an evolutionary perspective. In D. David, S. J. Lynn, & A. Ellis (Eds.), *Rational and irrational beliefs: Research, theory, and clinical practice* (pp. 63–72). New York: Oxford University Press.
- Wolfe, J. L. (1985). Women. In A. Ellis & M. Bernard (Eds.), *Clinical applications of rational-emotive therapy* (pp. 101–127). New York: Plenum.
- Wolfe, J. L. (1993). *What to do when he has a headache*. New York: Hyperion.
- Wolfe, J. L., & Fodor, I. G. (1996). The poverty of privilege: Therapy with women of the "upper" classes. *Women and Therapy*, 18, 73–89.
- Wolfe, J. L., & Naimark, H. (1991). Psychological messages and social context: Strategies for increasing RET's effectiveness with women. In M. E. Bernard (Ed.), *Using rational-emotive therapy effectively: A practitioner's guide* (pp. 265–301). New York: Plenum.
- Wolfe, J., & Russianoff, P. (1997). Overcoming self-negation in women. *Journal of Rational-Emotive and Cognitive-Behavior Therapy*, 15, 81–92.
- Woods, P. J., Silverman, E. G., & Bentilini, J. M. (1991). Cognitive variables related to suicidal contemplation in adolescents with implications for long range prevention. *Journal of Rational-Emotive and Cognitive-Behavior Therapy*, 9, 215–245.
- Zachary, I. (1980). RET with women: Some special issues. In R. Grieger & J. Boyd (Eds.), *Rational-emotive therapy: A skills based approach* (pp. 249–264). New York: Van Nostrand.
- Zare, M., Shafiabadi, A., Sharifi, H. P., & Navabinejad, S. (2007). The efficacy of rational emotive behavioral group therapy and psychodrama in modifying emotional expression styles. *Journal of Iranian Psychologists*, 4(13), 25–41.
- Ziegler, D. J. (2000). Basic assumptions concerning human nature underlying REBT personality theory. *Journal of Rational and Emotive and Cognitive Behavior Therapy*, 18, 67–86.
- Ziegler, D. J. (2003). The concept of psychological health in rational emotive behavior therapy. *Journal of Rational-Emotive & Cognitive Behavior Therapy*, 21(1), 21–36.
- Ziegler, D. J., & Leslie, Y. M. (2003). A test of the ABC model underlying rational emotive behavior therapy. *Psychological Reports*, 92(1), 235–240.

---

## Chapter 9 Suggested Readings

Beck, J. S. (2011). *Cognitive behavior therapy: Basics and beyond* (2nd ed.). New York: Guilford. Written by Aaron Beck's daughter, Judith, a distinguished psychologist in her own right, this is an excellent overview of cognitive therapy. Diagrams and case examples add to the clarity of this book. Examples of dialogue throughout the book show very effectively how the concepts are used.

Beck, J. S. (2005). *Cognitive therapy for challenging problems: What to do when the basics don't work*. New

York: Guilford. This book follows up on *Cognitive therapy: Basics and beyond* (Beck, 1995). Judith Beck gives many suggestions and uses examples to help therapists deal with problems that occur in cognitive therapy.

Dobson, K. S. (2012). *Cognitive therapy*. Washington, DC: American Psychological Association. In this brief book, the history of Beck's cognitive behavior therapy is described as it relates to other cognitive and behavior therapies. The major concepts that explain

---

## Chapter 9 References

- Aaronson, C. J., Katzman, G.P., & Gorman, J. M. (2007). Combination pharmacotherapy and psychotherapy for the treatment of major depressive and anxiety disorders. In P. E. Nathan & J. M. Gorman (Eds.), *A guide to treatments that work* (3rd ed., pp. 681–710). New York: Oxford University Press.
- Abramowitz, J. S. (1997). Effectiveness of psychological and pharmacological treatment of obsessive compulsive disorder: A quantitative review. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology*, 65, 44–52.
- Barlow, D. (Ed.). (2007). *Clinical handbook of psychological disorders: A step-by step treatment manual* (4th ed.). New York: Guilford.
- Barnhofer, T., Crane, C., Hargus, E., Amarasinghe, M., Winder, R., & Williams, J. M. G. (2009). Mindfulness-based cognitive therapy as a treatment for chronic depression: A preliminary study. *Behaviour Research and Therapy*, 47(5), 366–373.
- Beck, A. T. (1961). A systematic investigation of depression. *Comprehensive Psychiatry*, 2, 162–170.
- Beck, A. T. (1964). Thinking and depression. 2. Theory and therapy. *Archives of General Psychiatry*, 10, 561–571.
- Beck, A. T. (1967). *Depression: Clinical, experimental, and theoretical aspects*. New York: Hoeber.
- Beck, A. T. (1976). *Cognitive therapy and the emotional disorders*. New York: International Universities Press.
- Beck, A. T. (1991). Cognitive therapy: A 30-year retrospective. *American Psychologist*, 46, 368–375.
- Beck, A. T. (1996). The Beck Hopelessness Scale. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology*, 47, 343–352.
- Beck, A. T. (1999). *Prisoners of hate: The cognitive basis of anger, hostility, and violence*. New York: HarperCollins.
- Beck, A. T. (2001). Biography of Aaron T. Beck, M.D. *The Corsini Encyclopedia of Psychology and Behavioral Science* (3rd ed., pp. 177–178). New York: Wiley.
- Beck, A. T., Emery, G., & Greenberg, R. L. (1985). *Anxiety disorders and phobias: A cognitive perspective*. New York: Basic Books.
- Beck, A. T., Freeman, A., Davis, D. D., & Associates. (2004). *Cognitive therapy of personality disorders* (2nd ed.). New York: Guilford.
- Beck, A. T., Kovacs, M., & Weissman, A. (1991). *Assessment of suicidal intention: The Scale for Suicidal Ideation*. New York: Pearson.
- Beck, A. T., Rector, N. A., Stolar, N., & Grant, P. (2009). *Schizophrenia: Cognitive theory, research, and therapy*. New York: Guilford Press.
- Beck, A. T., Rush, A. J., Shaw, B. F., & Emery, G. (1979). *Cognitive therapy of depression*. New York: Guilford.
- Beck, A. T., & Weishaar, M. (1989). Cognitive therapy. In A. Freeman, K. M. Simon, L. E. Beutler, & H. Arkowitz (Eds.), *Comprehensive handbook of cognitive therapy* (pp. 21–36). New York: Plenum.
- Beck, A. T., Wright, F. D., Newman, C. E., & Liese, B. (1993). *Cognitive therapy of substance abuse*. New York: Guilford.
- Beck, J. S. (1995). *Cognitive therapy: Basics and beyond*. New York: Guilford.
- Beck, J. S. (2011a). Changing core beliefs: Use of the core belief worksheet. In H. G. Howard (Ed.), *Favorite counseling and therapy techniques* (2nd ed., pp. 51–53). New York: Routledge/Taylor & Francis.
- Beck, J. S. (2011b). *Cognitive behavior therapy: Basics and beyond* (2nd ed.). New York: Guilford.
- Beck, J. S., & Tompkins, M. A. (2007). Cognitive therapy. In N. Kazantzis & L. L'Abate (Eds.), *Handbook of homework assignments in psychotherapy: Research, practice, prevention* (pp. 51–63). New York: Springer.

- Bem, S. L. (1981). Gender schema theory: A cognitive account of sex typing. *Psychological Review*, 88, 354–364.
- Bhar, S. S., Gelfand, L. A., Schmid, S. P., Gallop, R., DeRubeis, R. J., Hollon, S. D., Amsterdam, J. D., Shelton, R. C., & Beck, A. T. (2008). Sequence of improvement in depressive symptoms across cognitive therapy and pharmacotherapy. *Journal of Affective Disorders*, 110(1–2), 161–166.
- Burns, D. D., & Spangler, D. L. (2000). Does psychotherapy homework lead to improvements in depression in cognitive-behavioral therapy or does improvement lead to increased homework compliance? *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology*, 68, 46–56.
- Butler, A. C., & Beck, J. S. (2001). Cognitive therapy outcomes: A review of meta-analyses. *Journal of the Norwegian Psychological Association*, 38, 698–706.
- Carter, J. D., McIntosh, V. V., Jordan, J., Porter, R. J., Frampton, C. M., & Joyce, P. R. (2013). Psychotherapy for depression: A randomized clinical trial comparing schema therapy and cognitive behavior therapy. *Journal of Affective Disorders*, 2, 500–505.
- Challacombe, F., Salkovskis, P. M., & Oldfield, V. B. (2011). *Break free from OCD: Overcoming obsessive compulsive disorder with CBT*. London, England: Vermilion.
- Clark, D. A. (2004). *Cognitive-behavioral therapy for obsessive compulsive disorder*. New York: Guilford.
- Clark, D. A. (2005). Focus on “cognition” in cognitive behavior therapy for OCD: Is it really necessary? *Cognitive Behaviour Therapy*, 34(3), 131–139.
- Clark, D. A., Beck, A. T., & Alford, B. A. (1999). *Scientific foundations of cognitive theory and therapy of depression*. New York: Wiley.
- Cooper, M., Todd, G., & Wells, A. (2009). *Treating bulimia nervosa and binge eating: An integrated meta-cognitive and cognitive therapy manual*. New York: Routledge/Taylor & Francis Group.
- Cottraux, J., Note, I. D., Boutitie, F., Millierey, M., Genouihlac, V., Yao, S. N., Note, B., Mollard, E., & Gueyffier, F. (2009). Cognitive therapy versus Rogerian supportive therapy in borderline personality disorder: Two-year follow-up of a controlled pilot study. *Psychotherapy and Psychosomatics*, 78(5), 307–316.
- Craig, S. L., Austin, A., & Alessi, E. (2013). Gay affirmative cognitive behavioral therapy for sexual minority youth: A clinical adaptation. *Clinical Social Work Journal*, 41(3), 258–266.
- Crane, C., Winder, R., Hargus, E., Amarasinghe, M., & Barnhofer, T. (2012). Effects of mindfulness-based cognitive therapy on specificity of life goals. *Cognitive Therapy and Research*, 36(3), 182–189.
- Crane, R. (2009). *Mindfulness-based cognitive therapy: Distinctive features*. New York: Routledge.
- Cuijpers, P., Berking, M., Andersson, G., Quigley, L., Kleiboer, A., & Dobson, K. S. (2013). A meta-analysis of cognitive-behavioural therapy for adult depression, alone and in comparison with other treatments. *Canadian Journal of Psychiatry/La Revue Canadienne de Psychiatrie*, 58(7), 376–385.
- D’Ardenne, P., & Farmer, E. (2009). Using interpreters in trauma therapy. In N. Grey (Ed.), *A casebook of cognitive therapy for traumatic stress reactions* (pp. 283–300). New York: Routledge/Taylor & Francis Group.
- Dalle Grave, R. (2013). *Multistep cognitive behavioral therapy for eating disorders: Theory, practice, and clinical cases*. New York: Aronson.
- Dannahy, L., Hayward, M., Strauss, C., Turton, W., Harding, E., & Chadwick, P. (2011). Group person-based cognitive therapy for distressing voices: Pilot data from nine groups. *Journal of Behavior Therapy and Experimental Psychiatry*, 42(1), 111–116.
- Dattilio, F. M., & Freeman, A. (1992). Introduction to cognitive therapy. In A. Freeman & F. M. Dattilio (Eds.), *Comprehensive casebook of cognitive therapy* (pp. 3–12). New York: Plenum.
- Davidson, K. (2008). *Cognitive therapy for personality disorders: A guide for clinicians* (2nd ed.). New York: Routledge/Taylor & Francis Group.
- Davis, D., & Padesky, C. (1989). Enhancing cognitive therapy with women. In A. Freeman, D. M. Simon, L. E. Beutler, & H. Arkowitz (Eds.), *Comprehensive handbook of cognitive therapy* (pp. 535–558). New York: Plenum.
- Dew, B. J., & Storie, M. A. (2012). Sexual addiction and the gay male client. In S. H. Dworkin & M. Pope (Eds.), *Casebook for counseling lesbian, gay, bisexual, and transgendered persons and their families* (pp. 259–267). Alexandria, VA: American Counseling Association.
- Dobson, K. S. (2012). *Cognitive therapy*. Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.
- Donegan, E., & Dugas, M. J. (2012). Generalized anxiety disorder: A comparison of symptom change in adults receiving cognitive-behavioral therapy or applied relaxation. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology*, 80(3), 490–496.
- Dowd, E. T. (2003). Cultural differences in cognitive therapy. *Behavior Therapist*, 26(2), 247–249.
- Dowd, T., & McCleery, A. (2007). Elements of Buddhist philosophy in cognitive psychotherapy: The role of cultural specifics and universals. *Journal of Cognitive and Behavioral Psychotherapies*, 7(1), 67–79.
- Dunlap, S. J. (1997). *Counseling depressed women*. Louisville, KY: Westminster John Knox Press.

- Edwards, D. J. A. (1989). Cognitive restructuring through guided imagery: Lessons from Gestalt therapy. In A. Freeman, K. M. Simon, L. E. Beutler, & H. Arkowitz (Eds.), *Comprehensive handbook of cognitive therapy* (pp. 283–298). New York: Plenum.
- Ellis, A. (1962). *Reason and emotion in psychotherapy*. New York: Lyle Stuart.
- Evans, S., Ferrando, S., Findler, M., Stowell, C., Smart, C., & Haglin, D. (2008). Mindfulness-based cognitive therapy for generalized anxiety disorder. *Journal of Anxiety Disorders*, 22(4), 716–721.
- Feng, C., Chu, H., Chen, C., Chang, Y., Chen, T., Chou, Y., & Chou, K. (2012). The effect of cognitive behavioral group therapy for depression: A meta analysis 2000–2010. *Worldviews on Evidence-Based Nursing*, 9(1), 2–17.
- Fodor, I. G. (1987). Moving beyond cognitive-behavior therapy: Integrating Gestalt therapy to facilitate personal and interpersonal awareness. In N. S. Jacobson (Ed.), *Psychotherapists in clinical practice* (pp. 190–231). New York: Guilford.
- Forand, N. R., & DeRubeis, R. J. (2013). Pretreatment anxiety predicts patterns of change in cognitive behavioral therapy and medications for depression. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology*, 81(5), 774–782.
- Ford-Paz, R., & Iwamasa, G. Y. (2012). Culturally diverse children and adolescents. In E. Szigethy, J. R. Weisz, & R. L. Findling (Eds.), *Cognitive-behavior therapy for children and adolescents* (pp. 75–117). Arlington, VA: American Psychiatric Publishing.
- Free, M. L. (2007). *Cognitive therapy in groups: Guidelines and resources for practice* (2nd ed.). Chichester, UK: John Wiley.
- Freeman, A. (1993). A psychological approach for conceptualizing schematic development for cognitive therapy. In K. T. Kuehlwein & H. Rosen (Eds.), *Cognitive therapy in action* (pp. 54–87). San Francisco: Jossey-Bass.
- Freeman, A., & Dattilio, F. M. (1992). *Comprehensive casebook of cognitive therapy*. New York: Plenum.
- Freeman, A., & Diefenbeck, C. A. (2005). Personality disorders. In S. M. Freeman & A. Freeman (Eds.), *Cognitive behavior in nursing practice* (pp. 239–269). New York: Springer.
- Freeman, A., Pretzer, J., Fleming, B., & Simon, K. M. (1990). *Clinical applications of cognitive therapy*. New York: Plenum.
- Freeman, A., & Simon, K. M. (1989). Cognitive therapy of anxiety. In A. Freeman, K. M. Simon, H. Arkowitz, & L. Beutler (Eds.), *Handbook of cognitive therapy* (pp. 347–365). New York: Plenum.
- Fresco, D. M., Flynn, J. J., Mennin, D. S., & Haigh, E. A. P. (2011). Mindfulness-based cognitive therapy. In J. D. Herbert & E. M. Forman (Eds.), *Acceptance and mindfulness in cognitive behavior therapy: Understanding and applying the new therapies* (pp. 57–82). Hoboken, NJ: Wiley.
- Friedenberg, J., & Silverman, G. (2012). *Cognitive science: An introduction to the study of the mind* (2nd ed.). Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.
- Ginsburg, G. S., Albano, A. M., Findling, R. L., Kratochvil, C., & Walkup, J. (2005). Integrating cognitive behavioral therapy and pharmacotherapy in the treatment of adolescent depression. *Cognitive and Behavioral Practice*, 12(2), 252–262.
- Gloaguen, V., Cottraux, J., Cucherat, M., & Blackburn, I. (1998). A meta-analysis of the effects of cognitive therapy in depressed patients. *Journal of Affective Disorders*, 49, 59–72.
- Gordon, O. M., Salkovskis, P. M., & Oldfield, V. B. (2013). Beliefs and experiences in hoarding. *Journal of Anxiety Disorders*, 27(3), 328–339.
- Gould, R. A., Safren, S. A., Washington, D. O., & Otto, M. W. (2004). A meta-analytic review of cognitive-behavioral treatments. In R. G. Heimberg, C. L. Turk, & D. S. Mennin (Eds.), *Generalized anxiety disorder: Advances in research and practice* (pp. 248–264). New York: Guilford Press.
- Gould, R. L., Coulson, M. C., & Howard, R. J. (2012). Cognitive behavioral therapy for depression in older people: A meta analysis and meta regression of randomized controlled trials. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society*, 60(10), 1817–1830.
- Hanrahan, F., Field, A. P., Jones, F. W., & Davey, G. C. L. (2013). A meta-analysis of cognitive therapy for worry in generalized anxiety disorder. *Clinical Psychology Review*, 33(1), 120–132.
- Hawke, L. D., & Provencher, M. D. (2011). Schema theory and schema therapy in mood and anxiety disorders: A review. *Journal of Cognitive Psychotherapy*, 25(4), 257–276.
- Hodge, D. R. (2008). Constructing spiritually modified interventions: Cognitive therapy with diverse populations. *International Social Work*, 51(2), 178–192.
- Hollon, S. D. (2003). Does cognitive therapy have an enduring effect? *Cognitive Therapy and Research*, 27(1), 71–75.
- Kazantzis, N., Cronin, T. J., Dattilio, F. M., & Dobson, K. S. (2013). Introduction: Using techniques via the therapeutic relationship. *Cognitive and Behavioral Practice*, 20(4), 385–389.
- Kellogg, S. H., & Young, J. E. (2008). Cognitive therapy. In J. L. Lebow (Ed.), *Twenty-first-century psychotherapies: Contemporary approaches to theory and practice* (pp. 43–79). Hoboken, NJ: John Wiley & Sons Inc.
- Kelly, G. A. (1955). *The psychology of personal constructs*. New York: Norton.

- Kinderman, P. (2011). Cognitive models of auditory hallucinations. In R. Hagen, D. Turkington, T. Berge, & R. W. Grawe (Eds.), *CBT for psychosis: A symptom-based approach* (pp. 12–21). New York: Routledge/Taylor & Francis.
- Kingdon, D. G., & Turkington, D. (2005). *Cognitive therapy of schizophrenia*. New York: Guilford.
- Kobori, O., & Salkovskis, P. M. (2013). Patterns of reassurance-seeking and reassurance-related behaviours in OCD and anxiety disorders. *Behavioural and Cognitive Psychotherapy*, 41(1), 1–21.
- Kohn-Wood, L., Hudson, G., & Graham, E. T. (2008). Ethnic minorities. In M. A. Whisman (Ed.), *Adapting cognitive therapy for depression: Managing complexity and comorbidity* (pp. 351–372). New York: Guilford Press.
- Kuyken, W., Byford, S., Taylor, R. S., Watkins, E., Holden, E., White, K., Barrett, B., Byng, R., Evans, A., Mullan, E., & Teasdale, J. D. (2008). Mindfulness-based cognitive therapy to prevent relapse in recurrent depression. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology*, 76(6), 966–978.
- Lam, D. H., Jones, S. H., Hayward, P., & Bright, J. A. (1999). *Cognitive therapy for bipolar disorder: A therapist's guide to concepts, methods, and practice*. New York: Wiley.
- Liese, B. S. (1993). Coping with AIDS: A cognitive therapy perspective. *Kansas Medicine*, 94, 80–84.
- Liese, B. S., & Beck, A. T. (2000). Back to basics: Fundamental cognitive therapy skills for keeping drug-dependent individuals in treatment. In J. J. Boren, L. S. Onken, & J. D. Blaine (Eds.), *Beyond the therapeutic alliance: Keeping drug-dependent individuals in treatment* (pp. 207–232). National Institute on Drug Abuse Research Monograph. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office.
- Liese, B. S., & Franz, R. A. (1996). Treating substance-use disorders with cognitive therapy: Lessons learned and implications for the future. In P. M. Salkovskis (Ed.), *Frontiers of cognitive therapy* (pp. 470–508). New York: Guilford.
- Liese, B. S., & Larson, M. W. (1995). Coping with life-threatening illness: A cognitive therapy perspective. *Journal of Cognitive Psychotherapy: An International Quarterly*, 9, 18–24.
- Lobbetael, J., van Vreeswijk, M., & Arntz, A. (2007). Shedding light on schema modes: A clarification of the mode concept and its current research status. *Netherlands Journal of Psychology*, 63(3), 76–85.
- Mahalik, J. R. (2005). Cognitive therapy for men. In G. E. Good & G. R. Brooks (Eds.), *The new handbook of psychotherapy and counseling with men: A comprehensive guide to settings, problems, and treatment approaches* (rev. ed., pp. 217–233). San Francisco: Jossey-Bass.
- Martell, C. R. (2008). Lesbian, gay, and bisexual women and men. In M. A. Whisman (Ed.), *Adapting cognitive therapy for depression: Managing complexity and comorbidity* (pp. 373–393). New York: Guilford Press.
- Martell, C. R., Safren, S. A., & Prince, S. E. (2004). *Cognitive-behavioral therapies with lesbian, gay, and bisexual clients*. New York: Guilford Press.
- Masley, S. A., Gillanders, D. T., Simpson, S. G., & Taylor, M. A. (2012). A systematic review of the evidence base for schema therapy. *Cognitive Behaviour Therapy*, 41(3), 185–202.
- McDermott, S. P. (2009). Cognitive therapy for adults with ADHD. In T. E. Brown (Ed.), *ADHD comorbidities: Handbook for ADHD complications in children and adults* (pp. 399–414). Arlington, VA: American Psychiatric Publishing.
- McManus, F., Grey, N., & Shafran, R. (2008). Cognitive therapy for anxiety disorders: Current status and future challenges. *Behavioural and Cognitive Psychotherapy*, 36(6), 695–704.
- McMullin, R. E. (2000). *The new handbook of cognitive therapy techniques*. New York: Norton.
- Morrison, A. P. (2001). *A casebook of cognitive therapy for psychosis*. New York: Brunner-Routledge.
- Morsette, A., van den Pol, R., Schuldborg, D., Swaney, G., & Stolle, D. (2012). Cognitive behavioral treatment for trauma symptoms in American Indian youth: Preliminary findings and issues in evidence-based practice and reservation culture. *Advances in School Mental Health Promotion*, 5(1), 51–62.
- Needleman, L. D. C. (1999). *Cognitive case conceptualisation: A guidebook for practitioners*. Mahwah, NJ: Erlbaum.
- Newman, C. F. (2008). Substance use disorders. In M. A. Whisman (Ed.), *Adapting cognitive therapy for depression: Managing complexity and comorbidity* (pp. 233–254). New York: Guilford Press.
- Newman, C. F., Leahy, R., Beck, A. T., Reilly-Harrington, N., & Gyulai, L. (2001). *Bipolar disorder: A cognitive therapy approach*. Washington, DC: American Psychiatric Press.
- Newman, M. G., Castonguay, L. G., Borkovec, T. D., Fisher, A. J., & Boswell, J. F. (2011). A randomized controlled trial of cognitive-behavioral therapy for generalized anxiety disorder with integrated techniques from emotion-focused and interpersonal therapies. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology*, 79(2), 171–181.
- Nicolas, G., & Schwartz, B. (2012). Culture first: Lessons learned about the importance of the cultural adaptation of cognitive behavior treatment interventions for Black Caribbean youth. In G. Bernal & M. M. Domenech Rodriguez (Eds.), *Cultural*

- adaptations: Tools for evidence-based practice with diverse populations (pp. 71–90). Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.
- O'Doherty, V., Carr, A., McGrann, A., O'Neill, J. O., Dinan, S., Graham, I., & Maher, V. (2014). A controlled evaluation of mindfulness-based cognitive therapy for patients with coronary heart disease and depression. *Mindfulness*.
- Oldfield, V. B., Salkovskis, P. M., & Taylor, T. (2011). Time intensive cognitive behaviour therapy for obsessive compulsive disorder: A case series and matched comparison group. *British Journal of Clinical Psychology*, 50(1), 7–18.
- Otto, M. W., Powers, M. B., Stathopoulou, G., & Hofmann, S. G. (2008). Panic disorder and social phobia. In M. A. Whisman (Ed.), *Adapting cognitive therapy for depression: Managing complexity and co-morbidity* (pp. 185–208). New York: Guilford Press.
- Payne, S., Bolton, D., & Perrin, S. (2011). A pilot investigation of cognitive therapy for generalized anxiety disorder in children aged 7–17 years. *Cognitive Therapy and Research*, 35(2), 171–178.
- Perkins, K. A., Conklin, C. A., & Levine, M. D. (2008). *Cognitive-behavioral therapy for smoking cessation: A practical guidebook to the most effective treatments*. New York: Routledge/Taylor & Francis Group.
- Persons, J. B., Davidson, J., & Tompkins, M. A. (2001). *Essential components of cognitive-behavior therapy for depression*. Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.
- Piaget, J. (1977). *The development of thought: Equilibration of cognitive structures*. New York: Viking.
- Piasecki, J., & Hollon, S. D. (1987). Cognitive therapy for depression: Unexplicated schemata and scripts. In N. Jacobson (Ed.), *Psychotherapists in clinical practice: Cognitive and behavioral perspectives* (pp. 121–152). New York: Guilford.
- Purdon, C. (2007). Cognitive therapy for obsessive-compulsive disorder. In M. M. Antony, C. Purdon, & L. J. Summerfeldt (Eds.), *Psychological treatment of obsessive-compulsive disorder: Fundamentals and beyond* (pp. 111–145). Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.
- Rachman, S. (1997). A cognitive theory of obsessions. *Behaviour Research, and Therapy*, 35, 793–802.
- Rafaeli, E., Bernstein, D. P., & Young, J. (2011). *Schema therapy: Distinctive features*. New York: Routledge/Taylor & Francis.
- Riso, L. P., & McBride, C. (2014). *Schema therapy*. Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.
- Riso, L. P., du Toit, P. L., Stein, D. J., & Young, J. E. (2007). *Cognitive schemas and core beliefs in psychological problems: A scientist-practitioner guide*. Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.
- Robinson, L. A., Berman, J. S., & Neimeyer, R. A. (1990). Psychotherapy for the treatment of depression: A comprehensive review of controlled outcome research. *Psychological Bulletin*, 108, 30–49.
- Ronen, T. (1997). *Cognitive developmental therapy with children*. New York: Wiley.
- Ronen, T. (2003). *Cognitive-constructivist psychotherapy with children and adolescents*. New York: Kluwer Academic/Plenum Publishers.
- Rotgers, F. (2012). *Cognitive-behavioral theories of substance abuse*. New York: Guilford Press.
- Segal, Z. V., Teasdale, J. D., & Williams, J. M. G. (2004). Mindfulness-based cognitive therapy: Theoretical rationale and empirical status. In S. C. Hayes, V. M. Follette, & M. M. Linehan (Eds.), *Mindfulness and acceptance: Expanding the cognitive-behavioral tradition* (pp. 45–65). New York: Guilford Press.
- Segal, Z. V., Williams, J. M. G., & Teasdale, J. D. (2002). *Mindfulness-based cognitive therapy for depression: A new approach to preventing relapse*. New York: Guilford Press.
- Segal, Z. V., Williams, J. M. G., & Teasdale, J. D. (2013). *Mindfulness-based cognitive therapy for depression* (2nd ed.). New York: Guilford Press.
- Sempértegui, G. A., Karreman, A., Arntz, A., & Bekker, M. H. J. (2013). Schema therapy for borderline personality disorder: A comprehensive review of its empirical foundations, effectiveness, and implementation possibilities. *Clinical Psychology Review*, 33(3), 426–447.
- Sensky, T. (2005). The effectiveness of cognitive therapy for schizophrenia: What can we learn from the meta-analyses? *Psychotherapy and Psychosomatics*, 74(3), 131–135.
- Siev, J., & Chambless, D. L. (2007). Specificity of treatment effects: Cognitive therapy and relaxation for generalized anxiety and panic disorders. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology*, 75(4), 513–522.
- Simos, G., & Hofmann, S. G. (Eds.). (2013). *CBT for anxiety disorders: A practitioner book*. West Sussex, UK: Wiley-Blackwell.
- Sperry, L. (2006). *Cognitive behavior therapy of DSM-IV-TR personality disorders* (2nd ed.). New York: Routledge.
- Spiegler, M. D., & Guevremont, D. C. (2010). *Contemporary behavior therapy* (5th ed.). Belmont, CA: Wadsworth.
- Steer, R. A., Brown, G. K., Beck, A. T., & Sanderson, W. C. (2001). Mean Beck Depression Inventory-II scores by severity of major depressive disorder. *Psychological Reports*, 88(3, Pt. 2), 1075–1076.

- Szentagotai, A., David, D., Lupu, V., & Cosman, D. (2008). Rational emotive behavior therapy versus cognitive therapy versus pharmacotherapy in the treatment of major depressive disorder: Mechanisms of change analysis. *Psychotherapy: Theory, Research, Practice, Training*, 45(4), 523–538.
- Tang, T. Z., & Derubeis, R. J. (1999). Sudden gains and critical sessions in cognitive-behavioral therapy for depression. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology*, 67, 894–904.
- Taylor, S., Kyrrios, M., Thordarson, D. D., Steketee, G., & Frost, R. O. (2002). Development and validation for an instrument measuring intrusions and beliefs in obsessive-compulsive disorder. In R. Frost & G. Steketee (Eds.), *Cognitive approaches to obsessions and compulsions: Theory, assessment, and treatment* (pp. 118–138). Amsterdam: Elsevier/Pergamon.
- Teasdale, J. D., Segal, Z. V., & Williams, J. M. G. (2003). Mindfulness training and problem formulation. *Clinical Psychology: Science and Practice*, 10(2), 157–160.
- Thomas, J., & Ashraf, S. (2011). Exploring the Islamic tradition for resonance and dissonance with cognitive therapy for depression. *Mental Health, Religion, & Culture*, 14(2), 183–190.
- Twohig, M. P., Whittal, M. L., & Peterson, K. A. (2009). Treatment of monozygotic twins with obsessive compulsive disorder using cognitive therapy and exposure with ritual prevention. *Behavioural and Cognitive Psychotherapy*, 37(4), 475–480.
- Vogel, P. A., Stiles, T. C., & Götestam, K. G. (2004). Adding cognitive therapy elements to exposure therapy for obsessive compulsive disorder: A controlled study. *Behavioural and Cognitive Psychotherapy*, 32(3), 275–290.
- Vos, S. P. F., Huibers, M. J. H., & Arntz, A. (2012). Experimental investigation of targeting responsibility versus danger in cognitive therapy of obsessive compulsive disorder. *Depression and Anxiety*, 29(7), 629–637.
- Warnock-Parkes, E., Salkovskis, P. M., & Rachman, J. (2012). When the problem is beneath the surface on OCD: The cognitive treatment of a case of pure mental contamination. *Behavioural and Cognitive Psychotherapy*, 40(4), 383–399.
- Weck, F., Rudari, V., Hilling, C., Hautzinger, M., Heidenreich, T., Schermelleh-Engel, K., & Stangier, U. (2013). Relapses in recurrent depression 1 year after maintenance cognitive-behavioral therapy: The role of therapist adherence, competence, and the therapeutic alliance. *Psychiatry Research*, 210(1), 140–145.
- Weissman, A. (1979). *The Dysfunctional Attitudes Scale*. Philadelphia: Center for Cognitive Therapy.
- Weissman, M. M. (2007). Cognitive therapy and interpersonal psychotherapy: 30 years later. *American Journal of Psychiatry*, 164(5), 693–696.
- Wells, A. (1997). *Cognitive therapy of anxiety disorders: A practice manual and conceptual guide*. New York: Wiley.
- Wells, A., & Matthews, G. (1994). *Attention and emotion. A clinical perspective*. Hove, UK: Erlbaum.
- Wenzel, A. (2013). *Strategic decision making in cognitive behavioral therapy*. Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.
- Wenzel, A. (2014). Cognitive therapy. In L. S. Greenberg, N. McWilliams, & A. Wenzel (Eds.), *Exploring three approaches to psychotherapy* (pp. 71–127). Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.
- Wenzel, A., Brown, G. K., & Beck, A. T. (2009). *Cognitive therapy for suicidal patients: Scientific and clinical applications*. Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.
- Wenzel, A., Liese, B. S., Beck, A. T., & Friedman-Wheeler, D. G. (2012). *Group cognitive therapy for addictions*. New York: Guilford Press.
- Whisman, M. A. (Ed.). (2008). *Adapting cognitive therapy for depression: Managing complexity and comorbidity*. New York: Guilford Press.
- White, J. R. (2000a). Depression. In J. R. White & A. S. Freeman (Eds.), *Cognitive-behavioral group therapy for specific problems and populations* (pp. 29–62). Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.
- White, J. R. (2000b). Introduction. In J. R. White & A. S. Freeman (Eds.), *Cognitive-behavioral group therapy for specific problems and populations* (pp. 3–25). Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.
- Whittal, M. L., Robichaud, M., Thordarson, D. S., & McLean, P. D. (2008). Group and individual treatment of obsessive-compulsive disorder using cognitive therapy and exposure plus response prevention: A 2-year follow-up of two randomized trials. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology*, 76(6), 1003–1014.
- Williams, J. M. G., Crane, C., Barnhofer, T., Brennan, K., Duggan, D. S., Fennell, M. J. V., & Russell, I. T. (2013). Mindfulness-based cognitive therapy for preventing relapse in recurrent depression: A randomized dismantling trial. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology*, 82(2), 277–286.
- Williams, M., Teasdale, J., Segal, Z., & Kabat-Zinn, J. (2007). *The mindful way through depression: Freeing yourself from chronic unhappiness*. New York: Guilford Press.
- Wills, F. (2009). *Beck's cognitive therapy: Distinctive features*. New York: Routledge/Taylor & Francis Group.

- Wuthrich, V. M., & Rapee, R. M. (2013). Randomised controlled trial of group cognitive behavioural therapy for comorbid anxiety and depression in older adults. *Behaviour Research and Therapy*, 51 (12), 779–786.
- Young, J. E. (1999). *Cognitive therapy for personality disorders: A schema-focused approach* (3rd ed.). Sarasota, FL: Professional Resource Press.
- Young, J. E., & Brown, G. (1999). Young Schema Questionnaire. In J. E. Young (Ed.), *Cognitive therapy for personality disorders: A schema-focused approach* (3rd ed., pp. 63–76). Sarasota, FL: Professional Resources Press.
- Young, J. E., Rygh, J. L., Weinberger, A. D., & Beck, A. T. (2008). *Cognitive therapy for depression*. New York: Guilford Press.
- Young, J. E., Weinberger, A. D., & Beck, A. T. (2001). Cognitive therapy for depression. In D. H. Barlow (Ed.), *Clinical handbook of psychological disorders: A step-by-step treatment manual* (3rd ed., pp. 264–308). New York: Guilford.

---

## Chapter 10 Suggested Readings

- Glasser, W. (1998). *Choice theory: A new psychology of personal freedom*. New York: HarperCollins. Glasser replaces control theory with choice theory. He focuses on applications to marriage, family, school, and work.
- Glasser, W. (1965). *Reality therapy: A new approach to psychiatry*. New York: Harper & Row. Although many of the concepts in this book have been modified, the basic principles of reality therapy still pertain. Glasser's writings include many case examples, making his work easy to read and understand.
- Glasser, W. (2000). *Counseling with choice theory*. New York: HarperCollins. Each chapter is a case study or a continuation of a case study that illustrates Glasser's use of choice theory with a variety of relationship problems. The writing style of the book is interesting and easy to follow.
- Wubbolding, R. (2011). *Reality therapy*. Washington, DC: American Psychological Association. Wubbolding describes the basics of choice theory and how to use reality therapy with individuals, groups, and families. He describes the history of reality therapy, use of the technique with individuals from a variety of cultures, and research supporting its effectiveness.

---

## Chapter 10 References

- Abbott, W. J. (1980). Banking on your interests. In N. Glasser (Ed.), *What are you doing?* (pp. 270–280). New York: Harper & Row.
- Ballou, M. (1984). Thoughts on reality therapy from a feminist. *Journal of Reality Therapy*, 4, 28–32.
- Ballou, M. (2006). Critical self-reflection necessary but not sufficient. *International Journal of Reality Therapy*, 26(1), 27–28.
- Barr, Y. (2009). Reality therapy and the Talmud. *International Journal of Reality Therapy*, 29(2), 31–35.
- Bassin, A. (1993). The reality therapy paradigm. *Journal of Reality Therapy*, 12, 3–13.
- Beebe, J. E., & Robey, P. A. (2011). The prevalence and psychological impact of bullying on adolescents: An application of choice theory and reality therapy. *International Journal of Choice Theory and Reality Therapy*, 30(2), 33–44.
- Brown, T., & Swenson, S. (2005). Identifying basic needs: The contextual needs assessment. *International Journal of Reality Therapy*, 24(2), 7–10.
- Burns, M. K., Vance, D., Szadokierski, I., & Stockwell, C. (2006). Students Need Survey: A psychometrically sound measure of the five basic needs. *International Journal of Reality Therapy*, 25(2), 4–8.
- Cameron, A. (2011). Utilizing choice theory / reality therapy's conceptualization of total behavior and the major tenets of the philosophy and approach in facilitating integrative psychotherapy. *International Journal of Choice Theory and Reality Therapy*, 31(1), 62–72.
- Cameron, A. (2013). Choice theory and reality therapy applied to group work and group therapy. *International Journal of Choice Theory and Reality Therapy*, 32(2), 25–35.
- Casstevens, W. J. (2010a). An example of choice theory-based change in small, non-profit organizations. *International Journal of Choice Theory and Reality Therapy*, 30(1), 64–68.
- Casstevens, W. J. (2010b). Using reality therapy and choice theory in health and wellness program development within psychiatric psychosocial rehabilitation agencies. *International Journal of Choice Theory and Reality Therapy*, 29(2), 55–58.
- Casstevens, W. J. (2013). Health and wellness at a Clubhouse model program in North Carolina: A choice theory-based approach to program development and implementation. *International Journal of Choice Theory and Reality Therapy*, 32(2), 48–53.
- Cheong, E. S. (2001). A theoretical study on the application of choice theory and reality therapy in Korea. *International Journal of Reality Therapy*, 22(2), 8–11.
- Chima, I. M., & Nnodum, B. (2008). Efficacy of reality therapy and cognitive coping behaviour training in handling adjustment problems of empty-nester retirees. *Nigerian Journal of Guidance & Counselling*, 13(1), 190–200.

- Cisse, G. S., & Casstevens, W. J. (2011). Choice theory to empower community change. *International Journal of Choice Theory and Reality Therapy*, 30(2), 27–32.
- Corey, G. (2012). *Theory and practice of group counseling* (8th ed.). Belmont, CA: Thomson, Brooks/Cole, Cengage Learning.
- Corry, M. A. (1989). Value judgments sometimes don't come easily. In N. Glasser (Ed.), *Control theory in the practice of reality therapy* (pp. 64–82). New York: Harper & Row.
- Dermer, S. B., Robey, P. A., & Dunham, S. M. (2012). A comparison of reality therapy and choice theory with solution-focused therapy. *International Journal of Choice Theory and Reality Therapy*, 31(2), 14–21.
- Ellis, A., & Ellis, D. J. (2011). *Rational emotive behavior therapy*. Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.
- Gerdes, P. P., Wubbolding, S. T., & Wubbolding, R. E. (2012). Expanding the practical use of the perceptual system. *International Journal of Choice Theory and Reality Therapy*, 32(1), 16–19.
- Geronilla, L. S. (1989). Starved for affection. In N. Glasser (Ed.), *Control theory in the practice of reality therapy* (pp. 255–304). New York: Harper & Row.
- Gilliam, A. (2004). The efficacy of William Glasser's reality/choice theory with domestic violence perpetrators: A treatment outcome study. (Doctoral dissertation). *Dissertation Abstracts International: Section B: The Sciences and Engineering*, 65(1–B).
- Glasser, N. (Ed.). (1980). *What are you doing? How people are helped through reality therapy*. New York: Harper & Row.
- Glasser, N. (Ed.). (1989). *Control theory in the practice of reality therapy: Case studies*. New York: Harper & Row.
- Glasser, W. (1961). *Mental health or mental illness?* New York: Harper & Row.
- Glasser, W. (1965). *Reality therapy: A new approach to psychiatry*. New York: Harper & Row.
- Glasser, W. (1969). *Schools without failure*. New York: Harper & Row.
- Glasser, W. (1972). *The identity society*. New York: Harper & Row.
- Glasser, W. (1976). *Positive addiction*. New York: Harper & Row.
- Glasser, W. (1981). *Stations of the mind*. New York: Harper & Row.
- Glasser, W. (1984). *Take effective control of your life*. New York: Harper & Row.
- Glasser, W. (1985). *Control theory: A new explanation of how we control our lives*. New York: Harper & Row.
- Glasser, W. (1986a). *Control theory in the classroom*. New York: Harper & Row.
- Glasser, W. (1986b). *The control theory–reality therapy workbook*. Canoga Park, CA: Institute for Reality Therapy.
- Glasser, W. (1989). Control theory in the practice of reality therapy. In N. Glasser (Ed.), *Control theory in the practice of reality therapy: Case studies* (pp. 1–15). New York: Harper & Row.
- Glasser, W. (1990). *The basic concepts of reality therapy* [chart]. Canoga Park, CA: Institute for Reality Therapy.
- Glasser, W. (1998a). *Choice theory: A new psychology of personal freedom*. New York: HarperCollins.
- Glasser, W. (1998b). *The quality school* (rev. ed.). New York: Harper & Row.
- Glasser, W. (2000a). *Counseling with choice theory*. New York: HarperCollins.
- Glasser, W. (2000b). *Every student can succeed*. Chatsworth, CA: William Glasser Institute.
- Glasser, W. (2003). *Warning: Psychiatry can be hazardous to your mental health*. New York: HarperCollins.
- Glasser, W. (2011). *Take charge of your life: How to get what you need with choice theory psychology*. Bloomington, IN: iUniverse.
- Glasser, W., & Glasser, C. (1999). *The language of choice theory*. New York: HarperCollins.
- Glasser, W., & Glasser, C. (2000). *Getting together and staying together*. New York: HarperCollins.
- Glasser, W., & Glasser, C. (2007). *Eight lessons for a happier marriage*. New York: Harper Paperbacks.
- Glasser, W., & Zunin, L. M. (1979). Reality therapy. In R. Corsini (Ed.), *Current psychotherapies* (2nd ed., pp. 302–339). Itasca, IL: F. E. Peacock.
- Holmes, K. Y., White, K. B., Mills, C., & Mickel, E. (2011). Defining the experiences of Black women: A choice theory®/reality therapy approach to understanding the strong Black woman. *International Journal of Choice Theory and Reality Therapy*, 31(1), 73–83.
- Jusoh, A. J., & Ahmad, R. (2009). The practice of reality therapy from the Islamic perspective in Malaysia and variety of custom in Asia. *International Journal of Reality Therapy*, 29(2), 3–7.
- Jusoh, A. J., Mahmud, Z., & Ishak, N. M. (2008). The patterns of reality therapy usage among Malaysian counselors. *International Journal of Reality Therapy*, 28(1), 5–14.

- Kim, J. (2006). The effect of a bullying prevention program on responsibility and victimization of bullied children in Korea. *International Journal of Reality Therapy*, 26(1), 4–8.
- Kim, J. (2007). A reality therapy group counseling program as an Internet addiction recovery method for college students in Korea. *International Journal of Reality Therapy*, 26(2), 3–9.
- Kim, J. (2008). The effect of an R/T group counseling program on the Internet addiction level and self-esteem of Internet addiction university students. *International Journal of Reality Therapy*, 27(2), 4–12.
- Kim, R. I., & Hwang, M. G. (1996). "Making the world I want"—Based on reality therapy. *Journal of Reality Therapy*, 16, 26–35.
- Kim, R. I., & Hwang, M. G. (2006). A meta-analysis of reality therapy and choice theory group programs for self-esteem and locus of control in Korea. *International Journal of Choice Theory*, 1(1), 25–30.
- Linnenberg, D. M. (2006). Thoughts on reality therapy from a pro-feminist perspective. *International Journal of Reality Therapy*, 26(1), 23–26.
- Litwack, L. (2007). Research review: Dissertations on reality therapy and choice therapy—1970–2007. *International Journal of Reality Therapy*, 27(1), 14–16.
- Manchester, K. (2004). The needs within the meaning. *International Journal of Reality Therapy*, 24(1), 45–46.
- Mickel, E. (2005). African-centered family therapy in transition: Healing cycle as an answer to terrorism. *International Journal of Reality Therapy*, 24(2), 33–37.
- Mickel, E., & Sanders, P. (2003). Utilizing CLSI and BNSA to improve outcomes: Perceptions of the relationship between the basic needs and learning styles. *International Journal of Reality Therapy*, 22(2).
- Mottern, R. (2003). Using the Rule of Six and traditional American Indian learning stories to teach choice theory. *International Journal of Reality Therapy*, 23 (1), 27–33.
- O'Donnell, D. J. (1987). History of the growth of the Institute for Reality Therapy. *Journal of Reality Therapy*, 7, 2–8.
- Okonji, J. M. A., Osokie, J. N., & Pulos, S. (1996). Preferred style and ethnicity of counselors by African American males. *Journal of Black Psychology*, 22, 329–339.
- Palmatier, L. L. (1990). Reality therapy and brief strategic interactional therapy. *Journal of Reality Therapy*, 9, 3–17.
- Petersen, S. (2005). Reality therapy and individual or Adlerian psychology: A comparison. *International Journal of Reality Therapy*, 24(2), 11–14.
- Powers, W. T. (1973). *Behavior: The control of perception*. Hawthorne, NY: Aldine.
- Powers, W. T. (1999). PCT, HPCT, and internal control psychology. *International Journal of Reality Therapy*, 19(1), 12–16.
- Rachor, R. (1995). An evaluation of the First Step passages in domestic violence. *Journal of Reality Therapy*, 14, 29–36.
- Rapport, Z. (2004). Positive addiction: Self-evaluation and teaching tools. *International Journal of Reality Therapy*, 24(1), 43–44.
- Reeder, S. D. (2012). Choice theory: An investigation of the treatment effects of a choice theory protocol on students identified as having a behavioral or emotional disability on measures of anxiety, depression, locus of control and self-esteem. *Dissertation Abstracts International Section A: Humanities and Social Sciences* (941019060; 2012-99031-078).
- Sanchez, W., & Thomas, D. M. (2000). Quality world and Capeverdians: Viewing basic needs through a cultural/historical lens. *International Journal of Reality Therapy*, 20(1), 17–21.
- Silverberg, R. A. (1984). Reality therapy with men: An action approach. *Journal of Reality Therapy*, 3, 27–31.
- Sohm, S. (2004). Quality world awareness: Placing people into the quality world. *International Journal of Reality Therapy*, 23(2), 39–40.
- Threadgall, R. A. (1996). Counselling homosexual men. *Journal of Reality Therapy*, 15, 39–43.
- Weeks, G. R., & L'Abate, L. (1982). *Paradoxical psychotherapy: Theory and practice with individuals, couples, and families*. New York: Brunner/Mazel.
- Whipple, V. (1985). The use of reality therapy with battered women in domestic violence shelters. *Journal of Reality Therapy*, 5, 22–27.
- William Glasser Institute (2000). *Programs, policies, and procedures manual*. Chatsworth, CA: William Glasser Institute.

- Wubbolding, R. E. (1988). *Using reality therapy*. New York: Harper & Row.
- Wubbolding, R. E. (1991). *Understanding reality therapy*. New York: HarperCollins.
- Wubbolding, R. E. (1996a). *Reality therapy training* (9th ed.). Cincinnati, OH: Center for Reality Therapy.
- Wubbolding, R. E. (1996b). Professional issues: The use of questions in reality therapy. *Journal of Reality Therapy*, 16, 122–127.
- Wubbolding, R. E. (2000). *Reality therapy for the 21st century*. Philadelphia: Brunner-Routledge.
- Wubbolding, R. E. (2004). Professional school counselors and reality therapy. In B. Erford (Ed.), *Professional school counseling: A handbook of theories, programs, and practices* (pp. 211–218). Austin, TX: CAPS Press.
- Wubbolding, R. E. (2005). The power of belonging. *International Journal of Reality Therapy*, 24(2), 43–44.
- Wubbolding, R. E. (2011). *Reality therapy*. Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.
- Wubbolding, R. E. (2014a). Reality therapy. In G. R. VandenBos, E. Meidenbauer, & J. Frank-McNeil (Eds.), *Psychotherapy theories and techniques: A reader* (pp. 307–315). Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.
- Wubbolding, R. E. (2014b). Reality therapy process. In G. R. VandenBos, E. Meidenbauer, & J. Frank-McNeil (Eds.), *Psychotherapy theories and techniques: A reader* (pp. 317–323). Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.
- Wubbolding, R. E., & Brickell, J. (1998). Qualities of the reality therapist. *Journal of Reality Therapy*, 18, 47–49.
- Wubbolding, R. E., & Brickell, J. (2009). Perception: The orphaned component of choice therapy. *International Journal of Reality Therapy*, 29(2), 50–54.

---

## Chapter 11 Suggested Readings

- Evans, K. M., Kincade, E. A., & Seem, S. R. (2011). *Introduction to feminist therapy: Strategies for social and individual change*. Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage. The history of feminist therapy and its principles and variations are summarized. Ethics and values that characterize feminist therapy are explained. Examples of gender-role and power analyses are given. The authors also describe how feminist therapy is used in clinical practice. Many types of feminist therapy are also described. Many of the chapters discuss feminist therapy and cultural issues and concerns.
- Brown, L. S. (2010). *Feminist therapy*. Washington, DC: American Psychological Association. Many issues that bring feminist therapy and theory together are discussed. The explanation of feminist therapy is clear and concise. The frequent use of case material helps illustrate the applications of feminist therapy.
- Jordan, J. V. (2010). *Relational-cultural therapy*. Washington, DC: American Psychological Association. Jordan describes the relational cultural approach of the Stone Center in Wellesley, Massachusetts, that she and her colleagues have developed over a number of years. Using excellent case studies, she explains how feminist therapy can be used to make the relationship between client and therapist a helpful one that can empower the client and bring about positive change.
- Worell, J., & Remer, P. (2003). *Feminist perspectives in therapy: Empowering diverse women*. Hoboken, NJ: Wiley. Topics such as assessment and therapeutic approaches are explained in some detail. Culture, gender-role, and power issues are described along with therapeutic approaches to them. Also, approaches to depression, sexual assault, abuse, and working with lesbian and ethnic minority women are described.

---

## Chapter 11 References

- Aducci, C. J., & Baptist, J. A. (2011). A collaborative-affirmative approach to supervisory practice. *Journal of Feminist Family Therapy: An International Forum*, 23(2), 88–102.
- Ali, S. R. (2009). Using feminist psychotherapy with Muslim women. *Research in the Social Scientific Study of Religion*, 20, 297–316.
- Babacan, H., & Gopalkrishnan, N. (2005). Posttraumatic experiences of refugee women. In C. L. Rabin (Ed.), *Understanding gender and culture in the helping process: Practitioners' narratives from global perspectives* (pp. 68–83). Belmont, CA: Thomson Wadsworth.
- Baird, M. K., Szymanski, D. M., & Ruebelt, S. G. (2007). Feminist identity development and practice among male therapists. *Psychology of Men & Masculinity*, 8(2), 67–78.
- Ballou, M., & West, C. (2000). Feminist therapy approaches. In M. Biaggio & M. Hersen (Eds.), *Issues in the psychology of women* (pp. 273–297). New York: Kluwer/Plenum.
- Ballou, M., Hill, M., & West, C. (Eds.). (2008). *Feminist therapy theory and practice: A contemporary perspective*. New York: Springer.

- Bem, S. L. (1987). Gender schema theory and the romantic tradition. In P. Shaver & C. Hendrick (Eds.), *Sex and gender* (pp. 251–271). Newbury Park, CA: Sage.
- Bem, S. L. (1993). *The lens of gender: Transforming the debate on sexual inequality*. New Haven, CT: Yale University Press.
- Bieschke, K. J., Perez, R. M., & DeBord, K. A. (2007). *Handbook of counseling and psychotherapy with lesbian, gay, bisexual, and transgender clients* (2nd ed.). Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.
- Blumer, M. L. C., Papaj, A. K., & Erolin, K. S. (2013). Feminist family therapy for treating female survivors of childhood sexual abuse. *Journal of Feminist Family Therapy: An International Forum*, 25(2), 65–79.
- Brice-Baker, J. (Ed.). (2003). Incarcerated African American women. In L. B. Silverstein & T. J. Goodrich (Eds.), *Feminist family therapy: Empowerment in social context* (pp. 241–252). Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.
- Brooks, G. R. (1998). *A new psychotherapy for traditional men*. San Francisco: Jossey-Bass.
- Brooks, G. R. (2003). Helping men embrace equality. In L. B. Silverstein & T. J. Goodrich (Eds.), *Feminist family therapy: Empowerment in social context* (pp. 163–176). Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.
- Brown, C. (2007). Talking body talk: Merging feminist and narrative approaches to practice. In C. Brown & T. Augusta-Scott (Eds.), *Narrative therapy: Making meaning, making lives* (pp. 269–302). Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.
- Brown, C. G., Weber, S., & Ali, S. (2008). Women's body talk: A feminist narrative approach. *Journal of Systemic Therapies*, 27(2), 92–104.
- Brown, L. S. (1986). Gender-role analysis: A neglected component of psychological assessment. *Psychotherapy*, 23, 243–248.
- Brown, L. S. (1988). Feminist therapy with lesbians and gay men. In M. Dutton-Douglas & L. E. Walker (Eds.), *Feminist psychotherapies: Integration of therapeutic and feminist systems* (pp. 206–227). Norwood, NJ: Ablex.
- Brown, L. S. (1990). Taking account of gender in the clinical assessment interview. *Professional Psychology*, 21, 12–17.
- Brown, L. S. (1994). *Subversive dialogues: Theory in feminist therapy*. New York: Basic Books.
- Brown, L. S. (2000). Dangerousness, impotence, silence, and invisibility: Heterosexism in the construction of women's sexuality. In C. B. Travis & J. W. White (Eds.), *Sexuality, society, and feminism: Psychology of women* (pp. 273–297). Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.
- Brown, L. S. (2007). Empathy, genuineness—and the dynamics of power: A feminist responds to Rogers. *Psychotherapy: Theory, Research, Practice, Training*, 44(3), 257–259.
- Brown, L. S. (2008a). *Cultural competence in trauma therapy: Beyond the flashback*. Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.
- Brown, L. S. (2008b). Feminist therapy. In J. L. Lebow (Ed.), *Twenty-first century psychotherapies: Contemporary approaches to theory and practice* (pp. 277–306). Hoboken, NJ: John Wiley.
- Brown, L. S. (2008c). Feminist therapy as a meaning-making practice: Where there is no power, where is the meaning? In K. J. Schneider (Ed.), *Existential-integrative psychotherapy: Guideposts to the core of practice* (pp. 130–140). New York: Routledge.
- Brown, L. S. (2009a). Cultural competence. In C. A. Courtois & J. D. Ford (Eds.), *Treating complex traumatic stress disorders: An evidence-based guide* (pp. 166–182). New York: Guilford.
- Brown, L. S. (2009b). Cultural competence: A new way of thinking about integration in therapy. *Journal of Psychotherapy Integration*, 19(4), 340–353.
- Brown, L. S. (2010). *Feminist therapy*. Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.
- Brown, L. S. (2013). Feminist therapy as a path to friendship with women. *Women & Therapy*, 36(1–2), 11–22.
- Brown, L. S. (2014). Feminist therapy. In G. R. Vandenbos, E. Meidenbauer, and J. Frank-McNeil (Eds.), *Psychotherapy theories and techniques: A reader* (pp. 173–180). Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.
- Brown, L. S., & Brodsky, A. M. (1992). The future of feminist therapy. *Psychotherapy*, 29, 51–57.
- Brown, L. S., & Walker, L. E. A. (1990). Feminist therapy perspectives on self-disclosure. In G. Stricker & M. Fischer (Eds.), *Self-disclosure in the therapeutic relationship* (pp. 135–154). New York: Plenum.
- Bruns, C. M. (2011). Feminism and feminist therapy across generations. *Women & Therapy*, 34(1–2), 19–37.
- Burstow, B. (1992). *Radical feminist therapy*. Newbury Park, CA: Sage.
- Calhoun, G. B., Bartolomucci, C. L., & McLean, B. A. (2005). Building connections: Relational group work with female adolescent offenders. *Women & Therapy*, 28(2), 17–29.
- Carr, E. R., & West, L. M. (2013). Inside the therapy room: A case study for treating African American men from a multicultural/feminist perspective. *Journal of Psychotherapy Integration*, 23(2), 120–133.
- Chesler, P. (1972). *Women and madness*. New York: Doubleday.
- Chesler, P. (1997, November/December). Women and madness: A feminist diagnosis. *Ms.*, 36–42.

- Chesler, P. (2005). *Women and madness* (rev.). New York: Palgrave Macmillan.
- Childs, E. K. (1990). Therapy, feminist ethics, and the community of color with particular emphasis on the treatment of Black women. In H. Lerman & N. Porter (Eds.), *Feminist ethics in psychotherapy* (pp. 195–203). New York: Springer.
- Choate, L. H. (2011). Negotiating contradictory cultural pressures: A treatment model for binge eating in adolescent girls. *Women & Therapy, 34*(4), 377–392.
- Chodorow, N. J. (1989). *Feminism and psychoanalytic theory*. New Haven, CT: Yale University Press.
- Chodorow, N. J. (1996). Theoretical gender and clinical gender: Epistemological reflections of the psychology of women. *Journal of the American Psychoanalytic Association, 44*, 215–238.
- Chodorow, N. J. (1999). *The power of feelings: Personal meaning in psychoanalysis, gender, and culture*. New Haven, CT: Yale University Press.
- Choudhouri, D. D., Santiago-Rivera, A. L., & Garrett, M. T. (2012). *Counseling and Diversity*. Belmont, CA: Brooks/Cole Cengage Learning.
- Cohen, J. N. (2008). Using feminist, emotion-focused, and developmental approaches to enhance cognitive-behavioral therapies for posttraumatic stress disorder related to childhood sexual abuse. *Psychotherapy: Theory, Research, Practice, 45*(2), 227–246.
- Cole, K. L., Sarlund-Heinrich, P., & Brown, L. S. (2007). Developing and assessing effectiveness of a time-limited therapy group for incarcerated women survivors of childhood sexual abuse. *Journal of Trauma & Dissociation, 8*(2), 97–121.
- Comas-Díaz, L. (1987). Feminist therapy and Hispanic/Latina women. *Women and Therapy, 6*, 39–62.
- Comas-Díaz, L. (2008). Our inner Black Madonna: Reclaiming sexuality, embodying sacredness. *Women & Therapy, 31*(1), 5–20.
- Comas-Díaz, L. (2013). Comadres: The healing power of a female bond. *Women & Therapy, 36*(1–2), 62–75.
- Crawford, M. (1995). *Talking difference: On gender and language*. New York: Sage.
- Daugherty, C., & Lees, M. (1988). Feminist psychodynamic therapies. In M. A. Dutton Douglas & L. E. Walker (Eds.), *Feminist psychotherapies* (pp. 68–90). Norwood, NJ: Ablex.
- DeChant, B. (Ed.). (1996). *Women and group psychotherapy: Theory and practice*. New York: Guilford.
- Deutsch, H. (1944). *The psychology of women: A psychoanalytic interpretation*. New York: Grune & Stratton.
- DeYoung, P. A. (2003). *Relational psychotherapy: A primer*. New York: Brunner-Routledge.
- Diller, J. V. (2015). *Cultural diversity: A primer for the human services*. (5th ed.). Stamford, CT: Cengage Learning.
- Dimitrova, B. (2011). Feminist therapy in Bulgaria. *Women & Therapy, 34*(1–2), 178–195.
- Edwards, C. P., Knoche, L., & Kumuru, A. (2001). Play patterns and gender. In J. Worell (Ed.), *Encyclopedia of women and gender*. San Diego: Academic Press.
- Eichenbaum, L., & Orbach, S. (1983). *Understanding women: A feminist psychoanalytic approach*. New York: Basic Books.
- Enns, C. Z. (2004). *Feminist theories and feminist psychotherapies: Origins, themes, and variations* (2nd ed.). New York: Haworth.
- Enns, C. Z. (2012). Feminist approaches to counseling. In E. M. Altmaier & J.-I. C. Hansen (Eds.), *The Oxford handbook of counseling psychology* (pp. 434–459). New York: Oxford University Press.
- Eriksen, K., & Kress, V. E. (Eds.). (2005). *Beyond the DSM story: Ethical quandaries, challenges, and best practices*. Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.
- Espín, O. M. (2012). “An illness we catch from American women”? The multiple identities of Latina lesbians. *Women & Therapy, 35*(1–2), 45–56.
- Evans, K. M., Kincade, E. A., & Seem, S. R. (2011). *Introduction to feminist therapy: Strategies for social and individual change*. Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.
- Feder, J., Levant, R. F., & Dean, J. (2007). Boys and violence: A gender-informed analysis. *Professional Psychology: Research and Practice, 38*(4), 385–391.
- Few, A. L. (2007). Integrating Black consciousness and critical race feminism into family studies research. *Journal of Family Issues, 28*(4), 452–473.
- Frey, L. L. (2013). Relational-cultural therapy: Theory, research, and application to counseling competencies. *Professional Psychology: Research and Practice, 44*(3), 177–185.
- Ganley, A. L. (1988). Feminist therapy with male clients. In M. A. Dutton-Douglas & L. E. Walker (Eds.), *Feminist psychotherapies: Integration of therapeutic and feminist systems* (pp. 186–205). Norwood, NJ: Ablex.
- Gentile, K. (2013). Bearing the cultural in order to engage in a process of witnessing. *Psychoanalytic Psychology, 30*(3), 456–470.
- Gergen, M. (2001). *Feminist reconstructions in psychology: Narrative, gender, and performance*. Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.
- Gilbert, L. A. (1980). Feminist therapy. In A. Brodsky & R. T. Hare-Mustin (Eds.), *Women and psychotherapy* (pp. 245–265). New York: Guilford.
- Gilligan, C. (1977). In a different voice: Women’s conception of self and morality. *Harvard Educational Review, 47*, 481–517.
- Gilligan, C. (1982). *In a different voice*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.

- Gilligan, C. (2008). *Exit-voice dilemmas in adolescent development*. New York: Analytic Press.
- Greene, B. (1986). When the therapist is White and the patient is Black: Considerations for psychotherapy in the feminist heterosexual and lesbian communities. In D. Howard (Ed.), *The dynamics of feminist therapy* (pp. 41–65). Binghamton, NY: Haworth Press.
- Greene, B. (1997). Psychotherapy with African American women: Integrating feminist and psychodynamic models. *Smith College Studies in Social Work*, 67, 299–322.
- Greenspan, M. (1983). *A new approach to women and therapy*. New York: McGraw-Hill.
- Gremillion, H. (2004). Unpacking essentialisms in therapy: Lessons for feminist approaches from narrative work. *Journal of Constructivist Psychology*, 17(3), 173–200.
- Hall, R. L., & Greene, B. (2003). Contemporary African American families. In L. B. Silverstein & T. J. Goodrich (Eds.), *Feminist family therapy: Empowerment in social context* (pp. 107–120). Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.
- Halstead, K. (2003). Over the rainbow: The lesbian family. In L. B. Silverstein & T. J. Goodrich (Eds.), *Feminist family therapy: Empowerment in social context* (pp. 39–50). Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.
- Hansen, J. (2013). From hinge narrative to habit: Self-oriented-narrative-psychotherapy meets feminist phenomenological theories of embodiment. *Philosophy, Psychiatry, & Psychology*, 20(1), 69–73.
- Hayden, M. (1986). Psychoanalytic resources for the activist feminist therapist. *Women and Therapy*, 5, 89–94.
- Hays, P. A. (2008). *Addressing cultural complexities in practice: Assessment, diagnosis, and therapy* (2nd ed.). Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.
- Hays, P. A. (2014). *Creating well-being: Four steps to a happier, healthier life*. Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.
- Helms, J. E. (1995). An update of Helm's White and People of Color racial identity models. In J. G. Ponterotto, J. M. Casas, L. A. Suzuki, & C. M. Alexander (Eds.), *Handbook of multicultural counseling* (pp. 181–198). Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.
- Helms, J. E., & Cook, D. A. (1999). *Using race and culture in counseling and psychotherapy: Theory and process*. Needham Heights, MA: Allyn & Bacon.
- Horney, K. (1966). *New ways in psychoanalysis*. New York: Norton.
- Hoshmand, L. T. (2003). Value choices and methodological issues in research with women. In M. Kopala & M. A. Keitel (Eds.), *Handbook of counseling women* (pp. 546–556). Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.
- Hurtado, A. (1996). *The color of privilege: Three blasphemies on race and feminism*. Ann Arbor, MI: University of Michigan Press.
- Hyde, J. S. (2005). The gender similarities hypothesis. *American Psychologist*, 60(6), 581–592.
- Hyde, J. S., & Else-Quest, N. (2013). *Half the human experience: The psychology of women*. Belmont, CA: Wadsworth, Cengage Learning.
- Ivey, A. E., D'Andrea, M., Ivey, M. B., & Simek-Morgan, L. (2012). *Counseling and psychotherapy: A multicultural perspective* (7th ed.). Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.
- Jaffee, S., & Hyde, J. (2000). Gender differences in moral orientation: A meta-analysis. *Psychological Bulletin*, 126, 703–726.
- Jordan, J. V. (2003). Relational-cultural therapy. In M. Kopala & M. A. Keitel (Eds.), *Handbook of counseling women* (pp. 22–30). Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.
- Jordan, J. V. (2010). *Relational-cultural therapy*. Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.
- Jordan, J. V. (2014a). Relational-cultural therapy. In G. R. Vandenbos, E. Meidenbauer, & J. Frank-McNeil (Eds.), *Psychotherapy theories and techniques: A reader* (pp. 325–334). Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.
- Jordan, J. V. (2014b). Relational-cultural therapy process. In G. R. Vandenbos, E. Meidenbauer, & J. Frank-McNeil (Eds.), *Psychotherapy theories and techniques: A reader* (pp. 335–344). Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.
- Jordan, J. V., Handel, M., Alvarez, M., & Cook-Nobles, R. (2004). Applications of the relational model to time-limited therapy. In J. V. Jordan, M. Walker, & L. M. Hartling (Eds.), *The complexity of connection: Writings from the Stone Center's Jean Baker Miller Training Institute* (pp. 250–269). New York: Guilford.
- Kahn, J. S. (2011). Feminist therapy for men: Challenging assumptions and moving forward. *Women & Therapy*, 34(1–2), 59–76.
- Kallivayalil, D. (2007). Feminist therapy: Its use and implications for South Asian immigrant survivors of domestic violence. *Women & Therapy*, 30(3–4), 109–127.
- Kaschak, E. (1976). Sociotherapy: An ecological model for psychotherapy with women. *Psychotherapy: Theory, Research, and Practice*, 13, 61–63.
- Kaschak, E. (1981). Feminist psychotherapy: The first decade. In S. Cox (Ed.), *Female psychology: The emerging self* (pp. 387–400). New York: St. Martin's.

- Kaschak, E. (1992). *Engendered lives*. New York: Basic Books.
- Kawahara, D. M., & Espin, O. M. (Eds.). (2013). *Feminist therapy with Latina women: Personal and social voices*. New York: Routledge.
- Kohlberg, L. (1981). *The philosophy of moral development: Essays on moral development* (Vols. 1–2). San Francisco: Harper & Row.
- Kravetz, D. (1978). Consciousness-raising groups in the 1970s. *Psychology of Women Quarterly*, 3, 168–186.
- Kravetz, D. (1987). Benefits of consciousness-raising groups for women. In C. Brody (Ed.), *Women's therapy groups: Paradigms of feminist treatment* (pp. 55–66). New York: Springer.
- Lerner, G. (1979). *The majority finds its past: Placing women in history*. New York: Oxford University Press.
- Levant, R. F., & Wimer, D. J. (2009). The new fathering movement. In C. Z. Oren & D. C. Oren (Eds.), *Counseling fathers* (pp. 3–21). New York: Routledge.
- Levant, R. F., Wimer, D. J., Williams, C. M., Smalley, K. B., & Noronha, D. (2009). The relationships between masculinity variables, health risk behaviors, and attitudes toward seeking psychological help. *International Journal of Men's Health*, 8(1), 3–21.
- Machovcova, K. (2011). Uneasy relationship: Feminist practices in the Czech psychology and therapy. *Women & Therapy* 34 (1–2), 196–209.
- Maisel, R., Epston, D., & Borden, A. (2004). *Biting the hand that starves you: Inspiring resistance to anorexia/bulimia*. New York: Norton.
- Malson, H., & Burns, M. (Eds.). (2009). *Critical feminist approaches to eating dis/orders*. New York: Routledge.
- Matlin, M. W. (2012). *The psychology of women* (7th ed.). Belmont, CA: Wadsworth Cengage Learning.
- McAuliffe, G., Eriksen, K., & Kress, V. E. (2005). A developmental, constructivist model for developmental assessment (which includes diagnosis of course). In K. Eriksen & V. E. Kress (Eds.), *Beyond the DSM story: Ethical quandaries, challenges, and best practices* (pp. 187–205). Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.
- Meléndez, M., Cortés, D. E., & Amaro, H. (2012). Acceptability and cultural fit of spiritual self-schema therapy for Puerto Rican women with addiction disorders: Qualitative findings. *Women & Therapy*, 35(1–2), 106–119.
- Miller, J. B. (1986 [orig. 1976]). *Toward a new psychology of women*. Boston: Beacon Press.
- Miller, J. B. (1991). The development of women's sense of self. In J. V. Jordan, A. G. Kaplan, J. B. Miller, I. P. Stiver, & J. L. Surrey (Eds.), *Women's growth in connection* (pp. 11–26). New York: Guilford.
- Mirkin, M. P., Suyemoto, K. L., & Okun, B. F. (Eds.). (2005). *Psychotherapy with women: Exploring diverse contexts and identities*. New York: Guilford.
- Mitchell, V., & Bruns, C. M. (2011). Writing one's own story: Women, aging, and the social narrative. *Women & Therapy*, 34(1–2), 114–128.
- Mittal, M., & Wieling, E. (2004). The influence of therapists' ethnicity on the practice of feminist family therapy: A pilot study. *Journal of Feminist Family Therapy*, 16(2), 25–42.
- Morrow, S. L. (2000). First do no harm: Therapist issues in psychotherapy with lesbian, gay and bisexual clients. In M. R. Perez, K. DeBord, & K. J. Biescke (Eds.), *Handbook of counseling and psychotherapy with lesbian, gay, and bisexual clients* (pp. 137–156). Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.
- Morse, T. (2012). Practicing gender-aware therapy: A new clinician's perspective. In H. B. Sweet (Ed.), *Gender in the therapy hour: Voices of female clinicians working with men* (pp. 103–123). New York: Routledge/Taylor & Francis Group.
- Nasser, M., & Malson, H. (2009). Beyond western dis/orders: Thinness and self-starvation of other-ed women. In H. Malson & M. Burns (Eds.), *Critical feminist approaches to eating dis/orders* (pp. 74–86). New York: Routledge.
- Nutt, R. L., & Brooks, G. R. (2008). Psychology of gender. In S. D. Brown & R. W. Lent (Eds.), *Handbook of counseling psychology* (4th ed., pp. 176–193). Hoboken, NJ: John Wiley.
- Oakley, M. A., Addison, S. C., Piran, N., Johnston, G. J., Damianakis, M., Curry J., et al. (2013). Outcome study of brief relational-cultural therapy in a women's mental health center. *Psychotherapy Research*, 23(2), 137–151.
- Park, S. M. (2008). Feminist therapies: Working with diverse women. In C. Negy (Ed.), *Cross-cultural psychotherapy: Toward a critical understanding of diverse clients* (2nd ed., pp. 327–361). Reno, NV: Bent Tree Press.
- Prouty, A. M., & Lyness, K. P. (2011). *Feminist couple therapy*. New York: Routledge/Taylor & Francis Group.
- Quinn, K., & Dunn-Johnson, L. (2000). Women's empowerment and wellness group: An integration of solution-focused and relational models. In K. A. Fall & J. E. Levitov (Eds.), *Modern applications to group work* (pp. 133–158). Huntington, NY: Nova Science.
- Rawlings, E. I., & Carter, D. K. (1977). Feminist and nonsexist psychotherapy. In E. I. Rawlings & D. K. Carter (Eds.), *Psychotherapy for women* (pp. 49–76). Springfield, IL: Charles C. Thomas.

- Rhodes, R., & Johnson, A. (1997). A feminist approach to treating alcohol and drug addicted African-American women. *Women and Therapy*, 20, 23–37.
- Richmond, K., Geiger, E., & Reed, C. (2013). The personal is political: A feminist and trauma-informed therapeutic approach to working with a survivor of sexual assault. *Clinical Case Studies*, 12(6), 443–456.
- Rinfret-Raynor, M., & Cantin, S. (1997). Feminist therapy for battered women: An assessment. In G. K. Kantor & J. L. Jasinski (Eds.), *Out of darkness: Contemporary perspectives on family violence* (pp. 219–234). Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.
- Rittenhouse, J. (1997). Feminist principles in survivor's groups: Out of group contact. *Journal for Specialists in Group Work*, 22, 111–119.
- Roades, L. A. (2000). Mental health issues for women. In M. Biaggio & F. M. Hersen (Eds.), *Issues in the psychology of women* (pp. 251–272). New York: Kluwer/Plenum.
- Roffman, E. (2008). Ethics and activism: Theory—identity politics, conscious acts, and ethical aspirations. In M. Ballou, M. Hill, & C. West (Eds.), *Feminist therapy theory and practice: A contemporary perspective* (pp. 109–125). New York: Springer.
- Rowland, S. (2003). Jung: A feminist revision. *Journal of Analytical Psychology*, 48(1), 119–121.
- Russell, M. (1984). *Skills in counseling women*. Springfield, IL: Charles C. Thomas.
- Sanftner, J. L., Ryan, W. J., & Pierce, P. (2009). Application of a relational model to understanding body image in college women and men. *Journal of College Student Psychotherapy*, 23(4), 262–280.
- Sharf, R. S. (2014). *Applying career development theory to counseling* (6th ed.). Belmont, CA: Brooks/Cole—Cengage.
- Silverstein, L. B., & Goodrich, T. J. (2003). *Feminist family therapy: Empowerment in social context*. Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.
- Singh, A. A., & Burnes, T. R. (2011). Feminist therapy and street-level activism: Revisiting our roots and “acting up” in the next decade. *Women & Therapy*, 34(1–2), 129–142.
- Stewart, A. J., & McDermott, C. (2004). Gender in psychology. *Annual Review of Psychology*, 55, 519–544.
- Sturdivant, S. (1980). *Therapy with women*. New York: Springer.
- Sweeney, M. L. (2000). The self-image of adolescent females: A group exploration. In K. A. Fall & J. E. Levitov (Eds.), *Modern applications to group work* (pp. 66–96). Huntington, NY: Nova Science.
- Tafoya, N. (2005). Native American women: Fostering resiliency through community. In M. P. Mirkin, K. L. Suyemoto, & B. F. Okun (Eds.), *Psychotherapy with women: Exploring diverse contexts and identities* (pp. 297–312). New York: Guilford.
- Takemura, K. (2011). (Counter-)transference and the politics of feminist therapy: Toward naming a new “problematics that has no name.” *Feminism & Psychology*, 21(4), 529–535.
- Tantillo, M., & Sanftner, J. (2003). The relationship between perceived mutuality and bulimic symptoms, depression, and therapeutic change in group. *Eating Behaviors*, 3(4), 349–364.
- Taylor, S. (2013). Acts of remembering: Relationship in feminist therapy. *Women & Therapy*, 36(1–2), 23–34.
- Thomas-Evans, A. M., Klem, J. L., Carney, J. S., & Belknap, M. A. (2011). Group work for college students with eating issues. In T. Fitch & J. L. Marshall (Eds.), *Group work and outreach plans for college counselors* (pp. 137–141). Alexandria, VA: American Counseling Association.
- Turner, C. W. (1997). Clinical applications of the Stone Center theoretical approach to minority women. In J. V. Jordan (Ed.), *Women's growth in diversity: More writings from the Stone Center* (pp. 74–90). New York: Guilford.
- Tzou, J. Y., Kim, E., & Waldheim, K. (2012). Theory and practice of positive feminist therapy: A culturally responsive approach to divorce therapy with Chinese women. *International Journal for the Advancement of Counselling*, 34(2), 143–158.
- U.S. Department of Labor. (20072011). *Employed and experienced and unemployed persons by occupation, sex, and race*. Table 1 (pp. 209–214). Data from the Current Population Survey. Washington, DC: Bureau of Labor Statistics.
- Ussher, J. M. (2011). *The madness of women: Myth and experience*. New York: Routledge.
- Vasquez, M. J. T. (2003). Ethical responsibilities in therapy: A feminist perspective. In M. Kopala & M. A. Keitel (Eds.), *Handbook of counseling women* (pp. 557–573). Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.
- Vasquez, M. J. T. (2013). Ethics for a diverse world. In J. Frew & J. M. D. Spiegler (Eds.), *Contemporary psychotherapies for a diverse world* (rev. ed., pp. 19–38). New York: Routledge/Taylor & Francis Group.
- Veldhuis, C. B. (2001). The trouble with power. *Women and Therapy* 23(27), 37–38.
- Walker, L. J. S. (1987). Women's groups are different. In C. M. Brody (Ed.), *Women's therapy groups* (pp. 3–12). New York: Springer.
- Walker, M. (2009). Counselling survivors of abuse: Feminism, psychodynamic psychotherapy and ethics. In L. Gabriel & R. Casemore (Eds.), *Relational ethics in practice: Narratives from counseling and psychotherapy* (pp. 166–177). New York: Routledge.

- Walker, M. D. (2013). When clients want your help to "pray away the gay": Implications for couple and family therapists. *Journal of Feminist Family Therapy: An International Forum*, 25(2), 112–134.
- Wells, M., Brack, C. J., & McMichen, P. J. (2003). Women and depressive disorders. In M. Kopala & M. A. Keitel (Eds.), *Handbook of counseling women* (pp. 429–457). Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.
- West, C. K. (2005). The map of relational-cultural theory. *Women & Therapy*, 28(3–4), 93–110.
- West, C., & Zimmerman, D. H. (1985). Gender, language, and discourse. In T. A. van Dijk (Ed.), *Handbook of discourse analysis in society* (pp. 103–124). London: Academic Press.
- Western, D. (2013). Gender-based violence and depression in women: A feminist group work response. New York: Springer.
- Worell, J., & Johnson, D. (2001). Therapy with women: Feminist frameworks. In R. K. Unger (Ed.), *Handbook of the psychology of women and gender* (pp. 317–329). New York: Wiley.
- Worell, J., & Remer, P. (2003). *Feminist perspectives in therapy: Empowering diverse women* (2nd ed.). New York: Wiley.
- Wyche, K. F. (2001). Sociocultural issues in counseling women of color. In R. K. Unger (Ed.), *Handbook of the psychology of women and gender* (pp. 330–340). New York: Wiley.

---

## Chapter 12 Suggested Readings

- Bitter, J. (2014). *Theory and practice of family therapy and counseling* (2nd ed.). Belmont, CA: Brooks/Cole Cengage. An extensive textbook on family therapy, this book has 4 chapters on the basic techniques of family therapy, 12 chapters on theories and techniques of family therapy, and 2 chapters on the integration of theories of family therapy. The case examples are excellent and frequent.
- Goldenberg, I., & Goldenberg, H. (2013). *Family therapy: An overview* (8th ed.). Belmont, CA: Brooks/Cole Cengage. Significant theories of family therapy are discussed fully. The background and use of a variety of theoretical approaches are explained in this readable text.
- Nichols, M. P. (2013). *Family therapy: Concepts and methods* (10th ed.). Boston: Allyn & Bacon. Discussion of the history of family therapy, as well as current trends affecting it, is extensive. Basic techniques of family therapy are presented. This book goes into detail on many systems of family therapy and their development. Theories of family therapy are discussed, and integrative models are described.
- Minuchin, S. (1974). *Families and family therapy*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press. This excellent description of Minuchin's theory of structural family therapy is well illustrated with transcripts of therapy sessions. Many techniques are explained, along with their applications to different families.
- Madanes, C. (1981). *Strategic family therapy*. San Francisco: Jossey-Bass. Describing her approach and that of her former husband, Jay Haley, to strategic family therapy, Madanes explains basic dimensions and elements of their work. Particularly helpful in understanding strategic family therapy is the presentation of 15 case studies that illustrate innovative interventions, including direct and paradoxical suggestions, as well as the use of metaphor.
- McGoldrick, M., & Hardy, K. V. (2008). *Re-visioning family therapy: Race, culture, and gender in clinical practice* (2nd ed.). New York: Guilford. An extremely comprehensive book, this text has 38 chapters describing ethnic and gender issues as they relate to families. Most chapters contain helpful case studies.

## Chapter 12 References

- Ackerman, N. W. (1966a). Family psychotherapy—theory and practice. *American Journal of Psychotherapy*, 20, 405–414.
- Ackerman, N. W. (1966b). *Treating the troubled family*. New York: Basic Books.
- Anderson, C. M., Reiss, D., & Hogarty, B. (1986). *Schizophrenia and the family*. New York: Guilford.
- Aponte, H., & Van Deusen, J. M. (1981). Structural family therapy. In A. S. Gurman & D. P. Kniskern (Eds.), *Handbook of family therapy* (pp. 310–360). New York: Brunner/Mazel.
- Athanasiades, C. (2008). Systemic thinking and circular questioning in therapy with individuals. *Counseling Psychology Review*, 23(3), 5–13.
- Barreto, S. J., Boekamp, J. R., Armstrong, L. M., & Gillen, P. (2004). Community-based interventions for juvenile firestarters: A brief family-centered model. *Psychological Services*, 1(2), 158–168.
- Bartle-Haring, S., & Probst, D. (2004). A test of Bowen theory: Emotional reactivity and psychological distress in a clinical sample. *American Journal of Family Therapy*, 32(5), 419–435.
- Bateson, G., Jackson, D. D., Haley, J., & Weakland, J. (1956). Towards a theory of schizophrenia. *Behavioral Science*, 1, 251–264.
- Becvar, D. S. (2011). From the editor: Revisiting family therapy and family medicine. *Contemporary Family Therapy: An International Journal*, 33(2), 85–86.
- Bertalanffy, C. von. (1968). *General systems theory: Foundation, development, applications*. New York: Braziller.
- Bethea, S., & Allen, T. (2013). Past and present societal influences on African American couples that impact love and intimacy. In M. Helm & J. Carlson (Eds.), *Love, intimacy, and the African American couple* (pp. 20–59). New York: Routledge/Taylor & Francis.
- Bigner, J. J., & Gottlieb, A. R. (Eds.). (2006). *Interventions with families of gay, lesbian, bisexual, and transgender people: From the inside out*. Binghamton, NY: Haworth.
- Bitter, J. (2014). *Theory and practice of family therapy and counseling* (2nd ed.). Belmont, CA: Brooks/Cole Cengage.
- Blumer, M. L. C., Papaj, A. K., & Erolin, K. S. (2013). Feminist family therapy for treating female survivors of childhood sexual abuse. *Journal of Feminist Family Therapy: An International Forum*, 25(2), 65–79.
- Boscolo, L., Cecchin, G., Hoffman, L., & Penn, P. (1987). *Milan systemic family therapy: Conversations in theory and practice*. New York: Basic Books.
- Bowen, M. (1960). A family concept of schizophrenia. In D. D. Jackson (Ed.), *The etiology of schizophrenia* (pp. 346–372). New York: Basic Books.
- Bowen, M. (1966). The use of family theory in clinical practice. *Comprehensive Psychiatry*, 7, 345–374.
- Bowen, M. (1975). Family therapy after twenty years. In S. Arieti, D. X. Freedman, & J. E. Dyruud (Eds.), *American handbook of psychiatry. V: Treatment* (2nd ed., pp. 367–392). New York: Basic Books.
- Bowen, M. (1976). Theory in the practice of psychotherapy. In P. J. Guerin, Jr. (Ed.), *Family therapy: Theory and practice* (pp. 42–90). New York: Gardner.
- Bowen, M. (1978). *Family therapy in clinical practice*. New York: Aronson.
- Bowen, M. (2013). *The origins of family psychotherapy: The NIMH family study project*. Lanham, MD: Jason Aronson.
- Boyd-Franklin, N., & Lockwood, T. W. (2009). Spirituality and religion: Implications for psychotherapy with African American families. In F. Walsh (Ed.), *Spiritual resources in family therapy* (2nd ed., pp. 141–155). New York: Guilford.
- Boylan, K., MacPherson, H. A., & Fristad, M. A. (2013). Examination of disruptive behavior outcomes and moderation in a randomized psychotherapy trial for mood disorders. *Journal of the American*

- Academy of Child & Adolescent Psychiatry*, 52(7), 699–708.
- Brown, J. A. (2011). Restless bedfellows: Taking Bowen theory into a child-focused adolescent treatment unit in Australia. In O. C. Bregman & C. M. White (Eds.), *Bringing systems thinking to life: Expanding the horizons for Bowen family systems theory* (pp. 319–328). New York: Routledge/Taylor & Francis.
- Brown, J. H., & Christensen, D. N. (1999). *Family therapy: Theory and practice* (2nd ed.). Pacific Grove, CA: Brooks/Cole.
- Butler, J. F. (2008). The family diagram and genogram: Comparisons and contrasts. *American Journal of Family Therapy*, 36(3), 169–180.
- Carr, A. (1991). Milan systemic family therapy: A review of ten empirical investigations. *Journal of Family Therapy*, 13, 237–263.
- Carranza, M. E. (2012). Cross-border family therapy: An innovative approach to working with Latina refugee women in therapy. *Women & Therapy*, 35(1–2), 57–67.
- Cauley, K. C. (2008). Triangles in stepfamilies. In P. Titelman (Ed.), *Triangles: Bowen family systems theory perspectives* (pp. 291–309). New York: Haworth Press.
- Chalder, T., Deary, V., Husain, K., & Walwyn, R. (2010). Family-focused cognitive behaviour therapy versus psycho-education for chronic fatigue syndrome in 11- to 18-year-olds: A randomized controlled treatment trial. *Psychological Medicine*, 40(8), 1269–1279.
- Coatsworth, J. D., Santisteban, D. A., McBride, C. K., & Szapocznik, J. (2001). Brief strategic family therapy versus community control: Engagement, retention, and an exploration of the moderating role of adolescent symptom severity. *Family Process*, 40, 313–332.
- Coleman, S. (1987). Milan in Bucks County. *Family Therapy Networker*, 11, 42–47.
- Connell, G., Mitten, T., & Bumberry, W. (1999). *Reshaping family relationships: The symbolic therapy of Carl Whitaker*. Philadelphia: Brunner/Mazel.
- Cooper, S. (1974). Treatment of parents. In S. Arieti & G. Caplan (Eds.), *American handbook of psychiatry II: Child and adolescent psychiatry, sociocultural and community psychiatry* (2nd ed.). New York: Basic Books.
- Cromwell, R. E., Olson, D. H., & Fournier, D. G. (1976). Diagnosis and evaluation in marital and family counseling. In D. H. Olson (Ed.), *Treating relationships* (pp. 517–562). Lake Mills, IA: Graphic.
- Crossno, M. A. (2011). Bowen family systems theory. In L. Metcalf (Ed.), *Marriage and family therapy: A practice-oriented approach* (pp. 39–64). New York: Springer Publishing.
- Davidson, G. N. S., & Horvath, A. O. (1997). Three sessions of brief couples therapy: A clinical trial. *Journal of Family Psychology*, 11, 422–435.
- DeJean, S. L., McGeorge, C. R., & Carlson, T. S. (2012). Attitudes toward never-married single mothers and fathers: Does gender matter? *Journal of Feminist Family Therapy: An International Forum*, 24(2), 121–138.
- DeLucia-Waack, J. L. (2011). Children of divorce groups. In G. L. Greif & P. H. Ephross (Eds.), *Group work with populations at risk* (3rd ed., pp. 93–114). New York: Oxford University Press.
- Dennison, L., Stanbrook, R., Moss-Morris, R., Yardley, L., & Chalder, T. (2010). Cognitive behavioural therapy and psychoeducation for chronic fatigue syndrome in young people: Reflections from the families' perspective. *British Journal of Health Psychology*, 15(1), 167–183.
- Ehrensaft, D. (2013). "Look, mom, I'm a boy—Don't tell anyone I was a girl." *Journal of LGBT Youth*, 10(1–2), 9–28.
- Fadden, G. (1998). Research update: Psychoeducational family interventions. *Journal of Family Therapy*, 20, 293–309.
- Friedlander, M. L., & Tuason, M. T. (2000). Processes and outcomes in couples and family therapy. In S. D. Brown & R. W. Lent (Eds.), *Handbook of counseling psychology* (3rd ed., pp. 797–824). New York: Wiley.
- Fristad, M. A., Arnold, J. S. G., & Leffler, J. M. (2011). *Psychotherapy for children with bipolar and depressive disorders*. New York: Guilford.
- Fromm-Reichmann, F. (1948). Notes on the development of treatment of schizophrenics by psychoanalytic psychotherapy. *Psychiatry*, 11, 253–273.
- Garcia-Preto, N. (2008). Latinas in the United States: Bridging two worlds. In M. McGoldrick & K. V. Hardy (Eds.), *Re-visioning family therapy: Race, culture, and gender in clinical practice* (2nd ed., pp. 261–274). New York: Guilford.
- Goldenberg, I., & Goldenberg, H. (2013). *Family therapy: An overview* (8th ed.). Belmont, CA: Brooks/Cole Cengage Learning.
- Green, R. (2008). Gay and lesbian couples: Successful coping with minority stress. In M. McGoldrick & K. V. Hardy (Eds.), *Re-visioning family therapy: Race, culture, and gender in clinical practice* (2nd ed., pp. 300–310). New York: Guilford.
- Greene, R. R. (2008). General systems theory. In R. R. Greene (Ed.), *Human behavior theory and social work practice* (3rd ed., pp. 165–198). New Brunswick, NJ: Transaction Publishers.
- Greene, R. R., Kropf, N., & Frankel, K. (2009). A systems approach: Addressing diverse family forms. In R. R. Greene & N. Kropf (Eds.), *Human behavior*

- theory: *A diversity framework* (2nd rev. ed., pp. 167–200). New Brunswick, NJ: Aldine Transaction.
- Guerin, P. J., Jr., & Guerin, K. B. (1976). Theoretical aspects and clinical relevance of the multi-generational model of family therapy. In P. J. Guerin, Jr. (Ed.), *Family therapy: Theory and practice* (pp. 91–110). New York: Gardner.
- Haley, J. (1963). *Strategies of psychotherapy*. New York: Grune & Stratton.
- Haley, J. (1971a). Approaches to family therapy. In J. Haley (Ed.), *Changing families: A family therapy reader* (pp. 227–236). New York: Grune & Stratton.
- Haley, J. (1971b). Family therapy: A radical change. In J. Haley (Ed.), *Changing families: A family therapy reader* (pp. 272–284). New York: Grune & Stratton.
- Haley, J. (1973). *Uncommon therapy: The psychiatric techniques of Milton H. Erickson, M.D.* New York: Norton.
- Haley, J. (1976). *Problem-solving therapy*. San Francisco: Jossey-Bass.
- Haley, J. (1979). *Leaving home: Therapy with disturbed young people*. New York: McGraw-Hill.
- Haley, J. (1984). *Ordeal therapy: Unusual ways to change behavior*. San Francisco: Jossey-Bass.
- Haley, J. (1996). *Learning and teaching therapy*. New York: Guilford.
- Haley, J., & Richeport-Haley, M. (2007). *Directive family therapy*. New York: Haworth Press.
- Hammond, R. T., & Nichols, M. P. (2008). How collaborative is structural family therapy? *Family Journal*, 16(2), 118–124.
- Hays, P. A. (2008). *How to help best: Culturally responsive therapy*. Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.
- Hendriks, V., van der Schee, E., & Blanken, P. (2012). Matching adolescents with a cannabis use disorder to multidimensional family therapy or cognitive behavioral therapy: Treatment effect moderators in a randomized controlled trial. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 125(1–2), 119–126.
- Hernández-Wolfe, P. (2013). *A borderlands view on Latinos, Latin Americans, and decolonization: Rethinking mental health*. Lanham, MD: Jason Aronson.
- Ho, M. K., Rasheed, J. M., & Rasheed, M. N. (2004). *Family therapy with ethnic minorities* (2nd ed.). Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.
- Keim, J. (2000). Strategic therapy. In F. M. Dattilio & L. J. Bevilacqua (Eds.), *Comparative treatments for relationship dysfunction* (pp. 58–78). New York: Springer.
- Kerr, M. (2003). Multigenerational family systems theory of Bowen and its application. In G. P. Sholevar (Ed.), *Textbook of family and couples therapy: Clinical applications* (pp. 103–126). Washington, DC: American Psychiatric Publishing.
- Kerr, M. E., & Bowen, M. (1988). *Family evaluation: An approach based on Bowen theory*. New York: W. W. Norton.
- Knudson-Martin, C., & Laughlin, M. J. (2005). Gender and sexual orientation in family therapy: Toward a postgender approach. *Family Relations: Interdisciplinary Journal of Applied Family Studies*, 54(1), 101–115.
- Kolbert, J. B., Crothers, L. M., & Field, J. E. (2013). Clinical interventions with adolescents using a family systems approach. *The Family Journal*, 21(1), 87–94.
- Laninga, K., Sanders, R. L., & Greenwood, D. E. (2008). The Family Boundaries Game. In C. F. Sori & L. L. Hecker (Eds.), *The therapists' notebook. Volume 3: More homework, handouts, and activities for use in psychotherapy* (pp. 159–166). New York: Routledge.
- Lebow, J. (1997). The integrative revolution in couple and family therapy. *Family Process*, 36, 1–6.
- Lefley, H. P. (2009). *Family psychoeducation for serious mental illness*. New York: Oxford University Press.
- Levy, D. (1943). *Maternal overprotection*. New York: Columbia University Press.
- Lidz, T., Cornelison, A., Fleck, S., & Terry, D. (1957). The intrafamilial environment of schizophrenic patients: II. Marital schism and marital skew. *American Journal of Psychiatry*, 114, 241–248.
- Lim, S., & Nakamoto, T. (2008). Genograms: Use in therapy with Asian families with diverse cultural heritages. *Contemporary Family Therapy: An International Journal*, 30(4), 199–219.
- Machal, M., Feldman, R., & Sigal, J. (1989). The unraveling of a treatment program: A follow-up study of the Milan approach to family therapy. *Family Process*, 28, 457–470.
- Madanes, C. (1981). *Strategic family therapy*. San Francisco: Jossey-Bass.
- Magnuson, S., & Shaw, H. E. (2003). Adaptations of the multifaceted genogram in counseling, training, and supervision. *Family Journal: Counseling and Therapy for Couples and Families*, 11(1), 45–54.
- Marlowe, D. (2013). Bridging conversations: Discussing the intra professional relationship between medical family therapy and family therapy. *Journal of Family Therapy*, 35(2), 119–138.
- McDaniel S. H., Lusteran, D. D., & Philpot, C. L. (Eds.). (2001). *Casebook for integrating family therapy: An ecosystem approach*. Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.
- McDaniel, S. H., Doherty, W. J., & Hepworth, J. (2014). *Medical family therapy and integrated care* (2nd ed.). Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.
- McGoldrick, M. (1988). Ethnicity and the family life cycle. In B. Carter & M. McGoldrick (Eds.), *The*

- changing family life cycle: A framework for family therapy* (2nd ed., pp. 70–90). New York: Gardner.
- McGoldrick, M. (2011). *The genogram journey: Reconnecting with your family*. New York: Norton.
- McGoldrick, M., & Carter, B. (2001). Advances in coaching: Family therapy with one person. *Journal of Marital and Family Therapy*, 27, 281–300.
- McGoldrick, M., & Hardy, K. V. (2008). *Re-visioning family therapy: Race, culture, and gender in clinical practice* (2nd ed.). New York: Guilford.
- McGoldrick, M., Giordano, J., & Garcia-Preto, N. (2005). *Ethnicity and family therapy* (3rd ed.). New York: Guilford.
- McKnight, A. S. (2003). The impact of cutoff in families raising adolescents. In P. Titelman (Ed.), *Emotional cutoff: Bowen family systems theory perspectives* (pp. 273–287). New York: Haworth.
- McLendon, J. A. (2000). The Satir system: Brief therapy strategies. In J. Carlson & L. Sperry (Eds.), *Brief therapy with individuals and couples* (pp. 331–364). Phoenix: Zeig, Tucker, and Theisen.
- McLendon, J. A., & Bitter, J. R. (2011). A path to wholeness: Couple therapy within the Satir model. In D. K. Carson & M. Casado-Kehoe (Eds.), *Case studies in couples therapy: Theory-based approaches* (pp. 177–190). New York: Routledge/Taylor & Francis Group.
- Miller, M. M., & Bermúdez, J. M. (2004). Intersecting gender and social exchange theory in family therapy. *Journal of Feminist Family Therapy*, 16(2), 1–24.
- Miller, R. B., Anderson, S., & Keala, D. K. (2004). Is Bowen theory valid? A review of basic research. *Journal of Marital and Family Therapy*, 30(4), 453–466.
- Minuchin, S. (1974). *Families and family therapy*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.
- Minuchin, S., Colapinto, J., & Minuchin, S. (2007). *Working with families of the poor* (2nd ed.). New York: Guilford.
- Minuchin, S., & Fishman, H. C. (1981). *Family therapy techniques*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.
- Minuchin, S., Reiter, M. D., & Borda, C. (2014). *The craft of family therapy: Challenging certainties*. New York: Routledge/Taylor & Francis Group.
- Minuchin, S., Rosman, B. L., & Baker, L. (1978). *Psychosomatic families: Anorexia nervosa in context*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.
- Mitrani, V. B., McCabe, B. E., Burns, M. J., & Feaster, D. J. (2012). Family mechanisms of structural ecosystems therapy for HIV-seropositive women in drug recovery. *Health Psychology*, 31(5), 591–600.
- Mittelman, B. (1948). The concurrent analysis of married couples. *Psychoanalytic Quarterly*, 17, 182–197.
- Murdock, N. L., & Gore, P. A. J. (2004). Stress, coping, and differentiation of self: A test of Bowen theory. *Contemporary Family Therapy: An International Journal*, 26(3), 319–335.
- Napier, A. Y., & Whitaker, C. A. (1978). *The family crucible*. New York: Harper & Row.
- Nardone, G., & Watzlawick, P. (2005). *Brief strategic therapy: Philosophy, techniques, and research*. Lanham, MD: Jason Aronson.
- Nealy, E. C. (2008). Working with LGBT families. In M. McGoldrick & K. V. Hardy (Eds.), *Re-visioning family therapy: Race, culture, and gender in clinical practice* (2nd ed., pp. 289–299). New York: Guilford.
- Nichols, M. P. (2013). *Family therapy: Concepts and methods* (10th ed.). Boston: Pearson.
- Northey, W. F., Jr. (2009). Effectiveness research: A view from the USA. *Journal of Family Therapy*, 31(1), 75–84.
- Northey, W. F., Wells, K. C., Silverman, W. K., & Bailey, C. E. (2003). Childhood behavioral and emotional disorders. *Journal of Marital and Family Therapy*, 29(4), 523–545.
- Okun, B. E., & Rappaport, L. J. (1980). *Working with families: An introduction to family therapy*. Belmont, CA: Wadsworth.
- Papero, D. V. (1983). Family systems theory and therapy. In B. B. Wolman & G. Stricker (Eds.), *Handbook of family and marital therapy* (pp. 137–158). New York: Plenum.
- Papero, D. V. (2000). Bowen systems theory. In F. M. Dattilo & L. J. Bevilacqua (Eds.), *Comparative treatments for relationship dysfunction* (pp. 25–44). New York: Springer.
- Papp, P. (1980). The Greek chorus and other techniques of paradoxical therapy. *Family Process*, 19, 45–57.
- Papp, P. (1984). Setting the terms for therapy. *The Family Therapy Networker*, 8, 42–47.
- Pinderhughes, E. (2008). Black genealogy revisited: Restoring an African American family. In M. McGoldrick & K. V. Hardy (Eds.), *Re-visioning family therapy: Race, culture, and gender in clinical practice* (2nd ed., pp. 114–134). New York: Guilford.
- Prosky, P. S., & Keith, D. V. (Eds.). (2003). *Family therapy as an alternative to medication: An appraisal of pharmland*. New York: Brunner-Routledge.
- Ran, M., Xiang, M., Chan, C. L., Leff, J., Simpson, P., Huang, M., & Si-Gan, L. (2003). Effectiveness of psychoeducational intervention for rural Chinese families experiencing schizophrenia: A randomized controlled trial. *Social Psychiatry and Psychiatric Epidemiology*, 38(2), 69–75.
- Reinares, M., Vieta, E., Colom, F., Martínez-Arán, A., Torrent, C., & Comes, M. et al. (2004). Impact of a psychoeducational family intervention on caregivers of stabilized bipolar patients. *Psychotherapy and Psychosomatics*, 73(5), 312–319.

- Rhodes, P. (2008). Amplifying deviations in family interactions: Guidelines for trainees in post-Milan family therapy. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Family Therapy*, 29(1), 34–39.
- Richeport-Haley, M. (1998). Ethnicity in family therapy: A comparison of brief strategic therapy and culture-focused therapy. *American Journal of Family Therapy*, 26, 77–90.
- Robbins, M. S., Feaster, D. J., Horigian, V. E., Puccinelli, M. J., Henderson, C., & Szapocznik, J. (2011). Therapist adherence in brief strategic family therapy for adolescent drug abusers. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology*, 79(1), 43–53.
- Robbins, M. S., Feaster, D. J., Horigian, V. E., Rohrbaugh, M., Shoham, V., Bachrach, K.,... Szapocznik, J. (2011). Brief strategic family therapy versus treatment as usual: Results of a multisite randomized trial for substance using adolescents. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology*, 79(6), 713–727.
- Sanderson, J., Kosutic, I., Garcia, M., Melendez, T., Donoghue, J., Perumbilly, S., Franzen, C., & Anderson, S. (2009). The measurement of outcome variables in couple and family therapy research. *American Journal of Family Therapy*, 37(3), 239–257.
- Satir, V. M. (1972). *Peoplemaking*. Palo Alto, CA: Science and Behavior Books.
- Satir, V. M., & Baldwin, M. (1983). *Satir step by step*. Palo Alto, CA: Science and Behavior Books.
- Schlanger, K. (2011). Problem-solving brief therapy: The Palo Alto approach to working with a Latino couple. In D. K. Carson & M. Casado-Kehoe (Eds.), *Case studies in couples therapy: Theory-based approaches* (pp. 133–144). New York: Routledge/Taylor & Francis Group.
- Segal, L. (1982). Brief family therapy. In A. M. Horne & M. M. Ohlsen (Eds.), *Family counseling and therapy* (pp. 279–301). Itasca, IL: F. E. Peacock.
- Segal, L. (1987). What is a problem? A brief family therapist's view. *Family Therapy Today*, 2, 1–7.
- Selvini-Palazzoli, M., Cirillo, S., Selvini, M., & Sorrentino, A. M. (1989). *Family games: General models of psychotic processes in the family*. New York: Norton.
- Sim, T. (2007). Structural family therapy in adolescent drug abuse: A Hong Kong Chinese family. *Clinical Case Studies*, 6(1), 79–99.
- Sim, T., & Wong, D. (2008). Working with Chinese families in adolescent drug treatment. *Journal of Social Work Practice*, 22(1), 103–118.
- Simpson, L. (1990). The comparative efficacy of Milan family therapy for disturbed children and their families. *Journal of Family Therapy*, 13, 267–284.
- Smerud, P. E., & Rosenfarb, I. S. (2008). The therapeutic alliance and family psychoeducation in the treatment of schizophrenia: An exploratory prospective change process study. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology*, 76(3), 505–510.
- Smith, R. L., & Montilla, R. E. (2009). Counseling with Spanish-speaking clients. In C. M. Ellis & J. Carlson (Eds.), *Cross-cultural awareness and social justice in counseling* (pp. 169–184). New York: Routledge.
- Smith, T. N., Ruzgyte, E., & Spinks, D. (2011). Strategic family therapy. In L. Metcalf (Ed.), *Marriage and family therapy: A practice-oriented approach* (pp. 255–285). New York: Springer Publishing.
- Smith-Acuna, S. (2011). *Systems theory in action: Applications to individual, couples, and family therapy*. Hoboken, NJ: Wiley.
- Sota, S., Shimodera, S., Kii, M., Okamura, K., Suto, K., Suwaki, M., Fujita, H., Fujito, R., & Inoue, S. (2008). Effect of a family psychoeducational program on relatives of schizophrenia patients. *Psychiatry and Clinical Neurosciences*, 62(4), 379–385.
- Spiegler, M. D., & Guevremont, D. C. (2010). *Contemporary behavior therapy* (5th ed.). Belmont, CA: Wadsworth.
- Sprenkle, D. H., & Piercy, F. P. (2005). *Research methods in family therapy* (2nd ed.). New York: Guilford.
- Stone, G. (2012). Strategic family therapy as an alternative to antipsychotics. In S. Olfman & B. D. Robbins (Eds.), *Drugging our children: How profiteers are pushing antipsychotics on our youngest, and what we can do to stop it* (pp. 139–152). Santa Barbara, CA: Praeger/ABC-CLIO.
- Storch, E. A., Lehmkuhl, H. D., Ricketts, E., Geffken, G. R., Marien, W., & Murphy, T. K. (2010). An open trial of intensive family-based cognitive-behavioral therapy in youth with obsessive-compulsive disorder who are medication partial responders or non-responders. *Journal of Clinical Child and Adolescent Psychology*, 39(2), 260–268.
- Storms, L. E. (2011). Milan systemic family therapy. In L. Metcalf (Ed.), *Marriage and family therapy: A practice-oriented approach* (pp. 201–227). New York: Springer Publishing.
- Stratton, P. (2007). Enhancing family therapy's relationships with research. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Family Therapy*, 28(4), 177–184.
- Sullivan, H. S. (1953). *The interpersonal theory of psychiatry*. New York: Norton.
- Szapocznik, J., Schwartz, S. J., Muir, J. A., & Brown, C. H. (2012). Brief strategic family therapy: An intervention to reduce adolescent risk behavior. *Couple and Family Psychology: Research and Practice*, 1(2), 134–145.
- Titelman, P. (Ed.). (2008). *Triangles: Bowen family systems theory perspectives*. New York: Haworth.
- Toman, W. (1961). *Family constellation: Its effects on personality and social behavior*. New York: Springer.

- Tomm, K. M. (1984). One perspective on the Milan approach: Part 1. Overview of development, theory, and practice. *Journal of Marital and Family Therapy*, 10, 113–125.
- Tyndall, L. E., Hodgson, J. L., Lamson, A. L., White, M., & Knight, S. M. (2012). Medical family therapy: A theoretical and empirical review. *Contemporary Family Therapy: An International Journal*, 34(2), 156–170.
- Tzou, J. Y., Kim, E., & Waldheim, K. (2012). Theory and practice of positive feminist therapy: A culturally responsive approach to divorce therapy with Chinese women. *International Journal for the Advancement of Counselling*, 34(2), 143–158.
- Umbarger, C. C. (1983). *Structural family therapy*. New York: Grune & Stratton.
- Valdez, A., Cepeda, A., Parrish, D., Horowitz, R., & Kaplan, C. (2013). An adapted brief strategic family therapy for gang-affiliated Mexican American adolescents. *Research on Social Work Practice*, 23(4), 383–396.
- Wahlberg, K. E., & Wynne, L. C. (2001). Possibilities for prevention of schizophrenia: Suggestions from research on genotype-environment interaction. *International Journal of Mental Health*, 30, 91–103.
- Walsh, J. E. (2004). Does structural family therapy really change the family structure? An examination of process variables. (Doctoral dissertation). *Dissertation Abstracts International: Section B: The Sciences and Engineering*, 64(12-B), 6317.
- Watzlawick, P., Weakland, J. H., & Fisch, R. (1974). *Change: Principles of problem formation and problem resolution*. New York: Norton.
- Weakland, J. (1976). Communication theory and clinical change. In P. J. Guerin, Jr. (Ed.), *Family therapy: Theory and practice*. New York: Gardner.
- Weaver, A., Greeno, C. G., Marcus, S. C., Fusco, R. A., Zimmerman, T., & Anderson, C. (2013). Effects of structural family therapy on child and maternal mental health symptomatology. *Research on Social Work Practice*, 23(3), 294–303.
- Weeks, G. R., & L'Abate, L. (1982). *Paradoxical psychotherapy: Theory and technique*. New York: Brunner/Mazel.
- Weisman, A. (2005). Integrating culturally based approaches with existing interventions for Hispanic/Latino families coping with schizophrenia. *Psychotherapy: Theory, Research, Practice, Training*, 42(2), 178–197.
- Whitaker, C. (1976). The hindrance of theory in clinical work. In P. J. Guerin, Jr. (Ed.), *Family therapy: Theory and practice* (pp. 154–164). New York: Gardner.
- Whitaker, C. A., & Keith, D. V. (1981). Symbolic-experiential family therapy. In A. S. Gurman & D. P. Kniskern (Eds.), *Handbook of family therapy* (pp. 187–225). New York: Brunner/Mazel.
- Wiener, N. (1948). *Cybernetics, or control and communication in the animal and the machine*. Cambridge, MA: Technology Press.
- Wynne, L. C., Ryckoff, I. M., Day, J., & Hirsch, S. I. (1958). Pseudomutuality in the family relationships of schizophrenics. *Psychiatry*, 21, 205–220.

---

## Chapter 13 References Part 1

- Ameli, R. (2014). Mindful movements and yoga. In R. Ameli (Ed.), *25 lessons in mindfulness: Now time for healthy living* (pp. 102–106). Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.
- Bankart, C. P. (1997). *Talking cures: A history of Western and Eastern psychotherapies*. Pacific Grove, CA: Brooks/Cole.
- Bankart, C. P. (2003). Five manifestations of the Buddha in the West: A brief history. In K. H. Dockett, G. R. Dudley-Grant, & C. P. Bankart (Eds.), *Psychology and Buddhism: From individual to global community* (pp. 45–69). New York: Kluwer Academic/Plenum.
- Bergemann, E. R., Siegel, M. W., Belzer, M. G., Siegel, D. J., & Feuille, M. (2013). Mindful awareness, spirituality, and psychotherapy. In K. I. Pargament, A. Mahoney, & A. P. Shafranske (Eds.), *APA handbook of psychology religion and spirituality (Vol. 2): An applied psychology of religion and spirituality* (pp. 207–222). Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.
- Bono, G., Emmons, R. A., & McCullough, M. E. (2004). Gratitude in practice and the practice of gratitude. In P. A. Linley & S. Joseph (Eds.), *Positive psychology in practice* (pp. 464–481). Hoboken, NJ: Wiley.
- Brisbon, N. M., & Lowery, G. A. (2011). Mindfulness and levels of stress: A comparison of beginner and advanced hatha yoga practitioners. *Journal of Religion and Health*, 50(4), 931–941.
- Chen, C. P. (2005). Morita therapy: A philosophy of yin/yang coexistence. In R. Moodley & W. West (Eds.), *Integrating traditional healing practices into counseling and psychotherapy* (pp. 221–232). Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.
- Cramer, H., Lauche, R., Klose, P., Langhorst, J., & Dobos, G. (2013). Yoga for schizophrenia: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *BMC Psychiatry*, 13; <http://www.biomedcentral.com/1471-244X/13/32>
- Cullen, M. (2011). Mindfulness-based interventions: An emerging phenomenon. *Mindfulness*, 2(3), 186–193.
- Dermeyer, H. L. (2009). The psychological effects of an integrative Fu-ZEN Dundefined™ yoga-stretch program for the symptom-based treatment of generalized anxiety disorder in randomly assigned adult participants. *Dissertation Abstracts International: Section B: The Sciences and Engineering*, 70 (2-B), 1338.
- Eberth, J., & Sedlmeier, P. (2012). The effects of mindfulness meditation: A meta-analysis. *Mindfulness*, 3(3), 174–189.
- Fernros, L., Furhoff, A., & Wändell, P. E. (2008). Improving quality of life using compound mind-body therapies: Evaluation of a course intervention with body movement and breath therapy, guided imagery, chakra experiencing and mindfulness meditation. *Quality of Life Research: An International Journal of Quality of Life Aspects of Treatment, Care, & Rehabilitation*, 17(3), 367–376.
- Forfyflow, A. L. (2011). Integrating yoga with psychotherapy: A complementary treatment for anxiety and depression. *Canadian Journal of Counselling and Psychotherapy*, 45(2), 132–150.
- Fulton, P. R., & Siegel, P. R. (2005). Buddhist and Western psychology: Seeking common ground. In C. K. Germer, R. D. Siegel, & P. R. Fulton (Eds.), *Mindfulness and psychotherapy* (pp. 28–51). New York: Guilford.
- Germer, K. (2005). Mindfulness: What is it? What does it matter? In C. K. Germer, R. D. Siegel, & P. R. Fulton (Eds.), *Mindfulness and psychotherapy* (pp. 3–27). New York: Guilford.
- Grabbe, L., Nguy, S. T., & Higgins, M. K. (2012). Spirituality development for homeless youth: A mindfulness meditation feasibility pilot. *Journal of Child and Family Studies*, 21(6), 925–937.
- Grossman, P., Niemann, L., Schmidt, S., & Walach, H. (2004). Mindfulness-based stress reduction and health benefits: A meta-analysis. *Journal of Psychosomatic Research*, 57(1), 35–43.
- Herbert, J. D. Forman, E. M. (Eds.). (2011). *Acceptance and mindfulness in cognitive behavior therapy: Understanding and applying the new therapies*. Hoboken, NJ: Wiley.
- Hoge, E. A., Bui, E., Marques, L., Metcalf, C. A., Morris, L. K., Robinaugh, D. J., & Simon, N. M. (2013). Randomized controlled trial of mindfulness meditation for generalized anxiety disorder: Effects on anxiety and stress reactivity. *Journal of Clinical Psychiatry*, 74(8), 786–792.
- Iwakabe, S., & Enns, C. Z. (2013). Counseling and psychotherapy in Japan: Integrating Japanese

- traditions and contemporary values. In R. Moodley, U. P. Gielen, & R. Wu (Eds.), *Handbook of counseling and psychotherapy in an international context* (pp. 204–214). New York: Routledge/Taylor & Francis.
- Jimenez, S. (2009). The role of self-acceptance, negative mood regulation, and ruminative brooding on mindfulness and depressive symptoms: A longitudinal, randomized controlled trial of mindfulness meditation vs. relaxation training. *Dissertation Abstracts International: Section B: The Sciences and Engineering*, 69(8-B), 5031.
- Kabat-Zinn, J. (1990). *Full catastrophe living: Using the wisdom of your body and mind to face stress, pain, and illness*. New York: Dell.
- Khalsa, S. B. S. (2007). Yoga as a therapeutic intervention. In P. M. Lehrer, R. L. Woolfolk, & W. E. Sime (Eds.), *Principles and practice of stress management* (3rd ed., pp. 449–462). New York: Guilford.
- Kristeller, J. L. (2007). Mindfulness meditation. In P. M. Lehrer, R. L. Woolfolk, & W. E. Sime (Eds.), *Principles and practice of stress management* (3rd ed., pp. 393–427). New York: Guilford.
- Lange, B. (2011). Cocreating a communicative space to develop a mindfulness meditation manual for women in recovery from substance abuse disorders. *Advances in Nursing Science*, 34(3), E1–E13.
- Linehan, M. M., & Dexter-Mazza, E. T. (2008). *Dialectical behavior therapy for borderline personality disorder*. New York: Guilford Press.
- Marlatt, G. A., Witkiewitz, K., Dillworth, T. M., Bowen, S. W., Parks, G. A., Macpherson, L. M. et al. (2004). Vipassana meditation as a treatment for alcohol and drug use disorders. In S. C. Hayes, V. M. Follette, & M. Linehan (Eds.), *Mindfulness and acceptance: Expanding the cognitive-behavioral tradition* (pp. 261–287). New York: Guilford.
- Mitchell, J., Field, T., Diego, M., Bendell, D., Newton, R., & Pelaez, M. (2012). Yoga reduces prenatal depression symptoms. *Psychology*, 3(9A), 782–786.
- Moncayo, R. (2012). *The signifier pointing at the moon*. London: Karnac.
- Morone, N. E., Lynch, C. S., Greco, C. M., Tindle, H. A., & Weiner, D. K. (2008). "I felt like a new person." The effects of mindfulness meditation on older adults with chronic pain: Qualitative narrative analysis of diary entries. *Journal of Pain*, 9(9), 841–848.
- Noda, F. (2009). Anxiety, acceptance, and Japanese healing. In M. Incayawar, R. Wintrob, L. Bouchard, & G. Bartocci (Eds.), *Psychiatrists and traditional healers: Unwitting partners in global mental health* (pp. 167–178). New York: Wiley-Blackwell.
- Ogawa, B. (2013). *Desire for life: The practitioner's introduction to Morita therapy for the treatment of anxiety disorders*. New York: Xlibris/Pearson.
- Olendzki, A. (2005). Glossary of terms in Buddhist psychology. In C. K. Germer, R. D. Siegel, & P. R. Fulton (Eds.), *Mindfulness and psychotherapy* (pp. 289–296). New York: Guilford.
- Ong, J. C., Shapiro, S. L., & Manber, R. (2008). Combining mindfulness meditation with cognitive-behavior therapy for insomnia: A treatment-development study. *Behavior Therapy*, 39(2), 171–182.
- Ozawa-de Silva, C. (2007). Demystifying Japanese therapy: An analysis of Naikan and the Ajase complex through Buddhist thought. *Ethos*, 35(4), 411–446.
- Phelan, J. P. (2012a). Forgiveness. *Mindfulness*, 3(3), 254–257.
- Phelan, J. P. (2012b). Friendliness to the self. *Mindfulness*, 3(2), 165–167.
- Reynolds, D. K. (1980). *The quiet therapies*. Honolulu: University Press of Hawaii.
- Reynolds, D. K. (1981). Naikan psychotherapy. In R. J. Corsini (Ed.), *Handbook of innovative psychotherapies* (pp. 544–553). New York: Wiley.
- Reynolds, D. K. (1989). *Flowing bridges, quiet waters*. Albany: State University of New York Press.
- Reynolds, D. K. (1993). *Plunging through the clouds: Constructive living currents*. Albany: State University of New York Press.
- Reynolds, D. K. (2013). *Water, snow, water: Constructive living for mental health*. Honolulu: University of Hawai'i Press.
- Sauer-Zavala, S. E., Walsh, E. C., Eisenlohr-Moul, T. A., & Lykins, E. L. B. (2013). Comparing mindfulness-based intervention strategies: Differential effects of sitting meditation, body scan, and mindful yoga. *Mindfulness*, 4(4), 383–388.
- Segal, Z. V., Williams, J. M. G., & Teasdale, J. D. (2013). *Mindfulness-based cognitive therapy for depression* (2nd ed.). New York: Guilford.
- Semple, R. J., & Hatt, S. P. (2012). Translation of Eastern meditative disciplines into western psychotherapy. In L. Miller (Ed.), *The Oxford handbook of psychology and spirituality* (pp. 326–342). New York: Oxford University Press.
- Shapiro, S. L., & Walsh, R. (2003). An analysis of recent meditation research and suggestions for future directions. *Humanistic Psychologist*, 31(2–3), 86–114.

- Stahl, B., & Goldstein, E. (2011). Mindfulness meditation instructions. In B. Boyce (Ed.), *The mindfulness revolution: Leading psychologists, scientists, artists, and meditation teachers on the power of mindfulness in daily life* (pp. 28–37). Boston: Shambhala Publications.
- Surrey, J. L. (2005). Relational psychotherapy, relational mindfulness. In C. K. Germer, R. D. Siegel, & P. R. Fulton (Eds.), *Mindfulness and psychotherapy* (pp. 91–110). New York: Guilford.
- Tart, C. (1986). *Waking up: Overcoming the obstacles to human potential*. Boston: New Science Library/Shambhala.
- Tatsumi, N. (2003). Naikan therapy based upon Japanese culture. *International Medical Journal*, 10(3), 195–197.
- Thompson, B. L., & Waltz, J. (2007). Everyday mindfulness and mindfulness meditation: Overlapping constructs or not? *Personality and Individual Differences*, 43(7), 1875–1885.
- Toneatto, T., & Nguyen, L. (2007). Does mindfulness meditation improve anxiety and mood symptoms? A review of the controlled research. *Canadian Journal of Psychiatry/La Revue Canadienne de Psychiatrie*, 52(4), 260–266.
- Tseng, W., Kitanishi, K., Maeshiro, T., & Zhu, J. (2012). Unique psychotherapies developed in Asia. In E. C. Chang (Ed.), *Handbook of adult psychopathology in Asians: Theory, diagnosis, and treatment* (pp. 414–431). New York: Oxford University Press.
- van Waning, A. (2009). Naikan—A Buddhist self-reflective approach: Psychoanalytic and cultural reflections. In S. Akhtar (Ed.), *Freud and the Far East: Psychoanalytic perspectives on the people and culture of China, Japan, and Korea* (pp. 255–273). Lanham, MD: Jason Aronson.
- Vancampfort, D., Vansteelandt, K., Scheewe, T., Probst, M., Knapen, J., De Herdt, A., & De Hert, M. (2012). Yoga in schizophrenia: A systematic review of randomised controlled trials. *Acta Psychiatrica Scandinavica*, 126(1), 12–20.
- Varambally, S., & Gangadhar, B. N. (2012). Yoga: A spiritual practice with therapeutic value in psychiatry. *Asian Journal of Psychiatry*, 5(2), 186–189.
- Walsh, R. (2001). Meditation. In R. J. Corsini (Ed.), *Handbook of innovative psychotherapies* (2nd ed., pp. 368–380). New York: Wiley.

---

## Chapter 13 References Part 2

- Arch, J. J., Eifert, G. H., Davies, C., Vilardaga, J. C. P., Rose, R. D., & Craske, M. G. (2012). Randomized clinical trial of cognitive behavioral therapy (CBT) versus acceptance and commitment therapy (ACT) for mixed anxiety disorders. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology, 80*(5), 750–765.
- Bach, P., Hayes, S. C., & Gallop, R. (2012). Long-term effects of brief acceptance and commitment therapy for psychosis. *Behavior Modification, 36*(2), 165–181.
- Blackledge, J. T., Ciarrochi, J., & Deane, F. (Eds.). (2009). *Acceptance and commitment therapy: Contemporary theory, research and practice*. Bowen Hills, QLD, Australia: Australian Academic Press.
- Eifert, G. H., & Forsyth, J. P. (2005). *Acceptance and commitment therapy for anxiety disorders: A practitioner's treatment guide to using mindfulness, acceptance, and values-based behavior change strategies*. Oakland, CA: New Harbinger.
- Blackledge, J. T., & Hayes, S. C. (2001). Emotion regulation in acceptance and commitment therapy. *Journal of Clinical Psychology, 57*, 243–255.
- Bricker, J., Wyszynski, C., Comstock, B., & Heffner, J. L. (2013). Pilot randomized controlled trial of web-based acceptance and commitment therapy for smoking cessation. *Nicotine & Tobacco Research, 15*(10), 1756–1764. Retrieved from <http://search.proquest.com/docview/1459338780?accountid=10457>.
- Greco, L. A., & Hayes, S. C. (2008). *Acceptance and mindfulness treatments for children and adolescents: A practitioner's guide*. Oakland, CA: New Harbinger.
- Hayes, S. C. (2008). Climbing our hills: A beginning conversation on the comparison of acceptance and commitment therapy and traditional cognitive behavioral therapy. *Clinical Psychology: Science and Practice, 15*(4), 286–295.
- Hayes, S. C., Barnes-Holmes, D., & Roche, B. (Eds.). (2001). *Relational frame theory: A post-Skinnerian account of human language and cognition*. New York: Plenum Press.
- Hayes, S. C., Barnes-Holmes, D., & Wilson, K. G. (2012). Contextual behavioral science: Creating a science more adequate to the challenge of the human condition. *Journal of Contextual Behavioral Science, 1*, 1–16.
- Hayes, S. C., & Lillis, J. (2012). *Acceptance and commitment therapy*. Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.
- Hayes, S. C., & Lillis, J. (2014). Acceptance and commitment therapy process. In G. R. VandenBos, E. Meidenbauer, & J. Frank-McNeil (Eds.), *Psychotherapy theories and techniques: A reader* (pp. 11–18). Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.
- Hayes, S. C., & Smith, S. (2005). *Get out of your mind and into your life: The new acceptance and commitment therapy*. Oakland, CA: New Harbinger.
- Hayes, S. C., & Strosahl, K. D. (2005). *A practical guide to acceptance and commitment therapy*. New York: Springer Science.
- Hayes, S. C., Strosahl, K., & Wilson, K. G. (1999). *Acceptance and commitment therapy: An experiential approach to behavior change*. New York: Guilford.
- Heffner, M., Eifert, G. H., Parker, B. T., Hernandez, D. H., & Sperry, J. A. (2003). Valued directions: Acceptance and commitment therapy in the treatment of alcohol dependence. *Cognitive and Behavioral Practice, 10*(4), 378–383.
- Karlin, B. E., Walser, R. D., Yesavage, J., Zhang, A., Trockel, M., & Taylor, C. B. (2013). Effectiveness of acceptance and commitment therapy for depression: Comparison among older and younger veterans. *Aging & Mental Health, 17*(5), 555–563.
- Levin, M., & Hayes, S. C. (2009). ACT, RFT, and contextual behavioral science. In J. T. Blackledge, J. Ciarrochi, & F. P. Deane (Eds.), *Acceptance and commitment therapy: Contemporary theory, research, and practice* (pp. 1–40). Bowen Hills, QLD, Australia: Australian Academic Press.
- Luoma, J. B., Hayes, S. C., & Walser, R. D. (2007). *Learning ACT: An acceptance and commitment therapy skills-training manual for therapists*. Oakland, CA: New Harbinger.
- Swain, J., Hancock, K., Hainsworth, C., & Bowman, J. (2013). Acceptance and commitment therapy in the treatment of anxiety: A systematic review. *Clinical Psychology Review, 33*(8), 965–978.
- Thompson, B. L., Luoma, J. B., & LeJeune, J. T. (2013). Using acceptance and commitment therapy to guide exposure-based interventions for posttraumatic stress disorder. *Journal of Contemporary Psychotherapy, 43*(3), 133–140.
- Twohig, M. P. (2012). Acceptance and commitment therapy: Introduction. *Cognitive and Behavioral Practice, 19*(4), 499–507.
- Twohig, M. P., & Hayes, S. C. (2008). *ACT verbatim for depression and anxiety: Annotated transcripts for learning acceptance and commitment therapy*. Oakland, CA: New Harbinger.
- Waltz, T. J., & Hayes, S. C. (2010). Acceptance and commitment therapy. In N. Kazantzis, M. A. Rinecke, & A. Freeman (Eds.), *Cognitive and behavioral theories in clinical practice* (pp. 148–192). New York: Guilford Press.

---

## Chapter 13 References Part 3

- Arcelus, J., Whight, D., Langham, C., Baggott, J., McGrain, L., Meadows, L., & Meyer, C. (2009). A case series evaluation of the modified version of interpersonal psychotherapy (IPT) for the treatment of bulimic eating disorders: A pilot study. *European Eating Disorders Review*, 17(4), 260–268.
- Bleiberg, K. L., & Markowitz, J. C. (2012). Interpersonal psychotherapy for borderline personality disorder. In J. C. Markowitz & M. Weisman (Eds.), *Casebook of interpersonal psychotherapy* (pp. 185–199). New York: Oxford University Press.
- Bolton, P., Bass, J., Neugebauer, R., Verdelli, H., Clougherty, K. F., & Wickramaratne, P. et al. (2003). Group interpersonal psychotherapy for depression in rural Uganda: A randomized controlled trial. *Journal of the American Medical Association*, 289(23), 3117–3124.
- Bowlby, J. (1969). *Attachment and loss* (Vol. 1, Attachment). London: Hogarth.
- Brache, K. (2012). Advancing interpersonal therapy for substance use disorders. *American Journal of Drug and Alcohol Abuse*, 38(4), 293–298.
- Brunstein-Klomek, A., Zalsman, G., & Mufson, L. (2007). Interpersonal psychotherapy for depressed adolescents (IPT-A). *Israel Journal of Psychiatry and Related Sciences*, 44(1), 40–46.
- Carreira, K., Miller, M. D., Frank, E., Houck, P. R., Morse, J. Q., Dew, M. A., Butters, M. A., & Reynolds, C. F., III. (2008). A controlled evaluation of monthly maintenance interpersonal psychotherapy in late-life depression with varying levels of cognitive function. *International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry*, 23(11), 1110–1113.
- Constantino, M. J., Arnow, B. A., Blasey, C., & Agras, W. S. (2005). The association between patient characteristics and the therapeutic alliance in cognitive-behavioral and interpersonal therapy for bulimia nervosa. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology*, 73(2), 203–211.
- Cuijpers, P., Geraedts, A. S., van Oppen, P., Andersson, G., Markowitz, J. C., & van Straten, A. (2011). Interpersonal psychotherapy for depression: A meta-analysis. *American Journal of Psychiatry*, 168(6), 581–592.
- Cuijpers, P., van Straten, A., Andersson, G., & van Oppen, P. (2008). Psychotherapy for depression in adults: A meta-analysis of comparative outcome studies. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology*, 76(6), 909–922.
- Cuijpers, P., van Straten, A., Smit, F., Mihalopoulos, C., & Beekman, A. (2008). Preventing the onset of depressive disorders: A meta-analytic review of psychological interventions. *American Journal of Psychiatry*, 165(10), 1272–1280.
- Curry, J. F., & Becker, S. J. (2008). Empirically supported psychotherapies for adolescent depression and mood disorders. In R. G. Steele, T. D. Elkin, & M. C. Roberts (Eds.), *Handbook of evidence-based therapies for children and adolescents: Bridging science and practice* (pp. 161–176). New York: Springer.
- Cyranowski, J. M., Frank, E., Shear, M. K., Swartz, H., Fagiolini, A., & Scott, J. et al. (2005). Interpersonal psychotherapy for depression with panic spectrum symptoms: A pilot study. *Depression and Anxiety*, 21(3), 140–142.
- Dombrowski, A. Y., Lenze, E. J., Dew, M. A., Mulsant, B. H., Pollock, B. G., Houck, P. R., & Reynolds, C. F., III. (2007). Maintenance treatment for old-age depression preserves health-related quality of life: A randomized, controlled trial of paroxetine and interpersonal psychotherapy. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society*, 55(9), 1325–1332.
- Graf, E. P., & Markowitz, J. C. (2012). Interpersonal psychotherapy for posttraumatic stress disorder (PTSD). In J. C. Markowitz & M. Weisman (Eds.), *Casebook of interpersonal psychotherapy* (pp. 149–168). New York: Oxford University Press.
- Grote, N. K., Swartz, H. A., Geibel, S. L., Zuckoff, A., Houck, P. R., & Frank, E. (2009). A randomized controlled trial of culturally relevant, brief interpersonal psychotherapy for perinatal depression. *Psychiatric Services*, 60(3), 313–321.
- Gunlicks, M. L., & Mufson, L. (2009). Interpersonal psychotherapy for depressed adolescents. In S. Nolen-Hoeksema & L. M. Hilt (Eds.), *Handbook of depression in adolescents* (pp. 511–529). New York: Routledge.
- Gunlicks-Stoessel, M., & Weissman, M. M. (2011). Interpersonal psychotherapy (IPT). In L. M. Horowitz & S. Strack (Eds.), *Handbook of interpersonal psychology: Theory, research, assessment, and therapeutic interventions* (pp. 533–544). Hoboken, NJ: Wiley.
- Hamilton, M. (1960). The rating scale for depression. *Journal of Neurological and Neurosurgical Psychiatry*, 25, 56–62.
- Hinrichsen, G. A. (2008a). Interpersonal psychotherapy as a treatment for late life depression. In K. Laidlaw & B. Knight (Eds.), *Handbook of emotional disorders in later life: Assessment and treatment* (pp. 141–164). New York: Oxford University Press.
- Hinrichsen, G. A. (2008b). Interpersonal psychotherapy for late life depression: Current status and new applications. *Journal of Rational-Emotive & Cognitive Behavior*, 26(4), 263–275.

- Kiesler, B. J. (1996). *Contemporary interpersonal theory and research: Personality, psychopathology, and psychotherapy*. New York: Wiley.
- Klerman, G. L., & Weissman, M. M. (Eds.). (1993). *New applications of personal therapy*. Washington, DC: American Psychiatric Press.
- Klerman, G. L., Weissman, M. M., Rounsaville, B. J., & Chevron, E. S. (1984). *Interpersonal psychotherapy of depression*. New York: Basic Books.
- Koszycki, D., Bisscherbe, J., Blier, P., Bradwejn, J., & Markowitz, J. (2012). Interpersonal psychotherapy versus brief supportive therapy for depressed infertile women: First pilot randomized controlled trial. *Archives of Women's Mental Health*, 15(3), 193–201.
- Krupnick, J. L., Green, B. L., Stockton, P., Miranda, J., Krause, E., & Mete, M. (2008). Group interpersonal psychotherapy for low-income women with post-traumatic stress disorder. *Psychotherapy Research*, 18(5), 497–507.
- Lewandowski, R. E. (2012). Community impact of group interpersonal psychotherapy in rural Uganda. *Dissertation Abstracts International: Section B: The Sciences and Engineering* (1036894335; 2012-99120-503).
- Markowitz, J. C. (1998). *Interpersonal psychotherapy for dysthymic disorder*. Washington, DC: American Psychiatric Press.
- Markowitz, J. C. (2003). Interpersonal psychotherapy. In R. E. Hales & S. C. Yudofsky (Eds.), *The American Psychiatric Publishing textbook of clinical psychiatry* (4th ed., pp. 1207–1223). Washington, DC: American Psychiatric Publishing.
- Markowitz, J. C. (2012). Interpersonal psychotherapy for chronic depression. In J. C. Markowitz & M. Weisman (Eds.), *Casebook of interpersonal psychotherapy* (pp. 84–102). New York: Oxford University Press.
- Markowitz, J. C., & Weissman, M. M. (Eds.). (2012). *Casebook of interpersonal psychotherapy*. New York: Oxford University Press.
- Markowitz, J. C., Bleiberg, K., Pessin, H., & Skodol, A. E. (2007). Adapting interpersonal psychotherapy for borderline personality disorder. *Journal of Mental Health. Special Issue: Developing New Treatments of Personality Disorder*, 16(1), 103–116.
- Meyer, A. (1957). *Psychobiology: A science of man*. Springfield, IL: Charles C. Thomas.
- Miller, M. D. (2009). *Clinician's guide to interpersonal psychotherapy in late life: Helping cognitively impaired or depressed elders and their caregivers*. New York: Oxford University Press.
- Miller, M. D., Richards, V., Zuckoff, A., Martire, L. M., Morse, J., Frank, E., & Reynolds, C. F., III. (2007). A model for modifying interpersonal psychotherapy (IPT) for depressed elders with cognitive impairment. *Clinical Gerontologist*, 30(2), 79–101.
- Mufson, L., Dorta, K.P., Moreau, D., & Weissman, M. M. (2005). Efficacy to effectiveness: Adaptations of interpersonal psychotherapy for adolescent depression. In E. D. Hibbs & P. D. Jensen (Eds.), *Psychological treatments for child and adolescent disorders: Empirically based strategies for clinical practice* (2nd ed., pp. 165–186). Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.
- Mufson, L., Gallagher, T., Dorta, K. P., & Young, J. F. (2004). A group adaptation of interpersonal psychotherapy for depressed adolescents. *American Journal of Psychotherapy*, 58(2), 220–237.
- O'Hara, M. W., Stuart, S., Gorman, L. L., & Wenzel, A. (2000). Efficacy of interpersonal psychotherapy for postpartum depression. *Archives of General Psychiatry*, 57, 1039–1045.
- Peeters, F., Huibers, M., Roelofs, J., van Breukelen, G., Hollon, S. D., Markowitz, J. C., & Arntz, A. (2013). The clinical effectiveness of evidence-based interventions for depression: A pragmatic trial in routine practice. *Journal of Affective Disorders*, 145(3), 349–355.
- Rafaeli, A. K., & Markowitz, J. C. (2011). Interpersonal psychotherapy (IPT) for PTSD: A case study. *American Journal of Psychotherapy*, 65(3), 205–223.
- Ransom, D., Heckman, T. G., Anderson, T., Garske, J., Holroyd, K., & Basta, T. (2008). Telephone-delivered, interpersonal psychotherapy for HIV-infected rural persons with depression: A pilot trial. *Psychiatric Services*, 59(8), 871–877.
- Rounsaville, B. J., & Carroll, K. (1993). Interpersonal psychotherapy for patients who have used drugs. In G. L. Klerman & M. M. Weissman (Eds.), *New applications of interpersonal psychotherapy* (pp. 319–352). Washington, DC: American Psychiatric Press.
- Spinelli, M. (2008). Treating antepartum depression: Interpersonal psychotherapy. In S. D. Stone & A. E. Menken (Eds.), *Perinatal and postpartum mood disorders: Perspectives and treatment guide for the health care practitioner* (pp. 289–307). New York: Springer.
- Spinelli, M. G., & Endicott, J. (2003). Controlled clinical trial of interpersonal psychotherapy versus parenting education program for depressed pregnant women. *American Journal of Psychiatry*, 160(3), 555–562.
- Stuart, S. (Ed.). (2004). *Brief interpersonal psychotherapy*. Washington, DC: American Psychiatric Press.

- Sullivan, H. S. (1953). *The interpersonal theory of psychiatry*. New York: Norton.
- Swartz, H. A., & Markowitz, J. C. (2009). Techniques of individual interpersonal psychotherapy. In G. O. Gabbard (Ed.), *Textbook of psychotherapeutic treatments* (pp. 309–338). Arlington, VA: American Psychiatric Publishing.
- Verdeli, H., Baily, C. D. R., Nanyondo, C., Keith, J. A., & Elis, O. (2012). Interpersonal psychotherapy in developing countries. In J. C. Markowitz & M. Weisman (Eds.), *Casebook of interpersonal psychotherapy* (pp. 321–340). New York: Oxford University Press.
- Verdeli, H., Clougherty, K., Onyango, G., Lewandowski, E., Speelman, L., Betancourt, T. S., Neugebauer, R., Stein, T. R., & Bolton, P. (2008). Group interpersonal psychotherapy for depressed youth in IDP camps in northern Uganda: Adaptation and training. *Child and Adolescent Psychiatric Clinics of North America*, 17(3), 605–624.
- Weissman, M. M. (2007). Cognitive therapy and interpersonal psychotherapy: 30 years later. *American Journal of Psychiatry*, 164(5), 693–696.
- Weissman, M. M., Markowitz, J. C., & Klerman, G. L. (2000). *Comprehensive guide to interpersonal psychotherapy*. New York: Basic Books.
- Weissman, M. M., Markowitz, J. C., & Klerman, G. L. (2007). *Clinician's quick guide to interpersonal psychotherapy*. New York: Oxford University Press.
- Wyman-Chick, K. A. (2012). Combining cognitive-behavioral therapy and interpersonal therapy for geriatric depression with complicated grief. *Clinical Case Studies*, 11(5), 361–375.
- Young, J. F., & Mufson, L. (2008). *Interpersonal psychotherapy for treatment and prevention of adolescent depression*. New York: Guilford.
- Young, J. F., & Mufson, L. (2009). Interpersonal psychotherapy for adolescents. In C. A. Essau (Ed.), *Treatments for adolescent depression: Theory and practice* (pp. 261–282). New York: Oxford University Press.

---

## Chapter 13 References Part 4

- Akinsola, E. F., & Udoka, P. A. (2013). Parental influence on social anxiety in children and adolescents: Its assessment and management using psychodrama. *Psychology*, 4(3A), 246–253.
- Bailey, N. (2013). The healing experiences of women: Psychodrama and eating disorders. *Dissertation Abstracts International: Section B: The Sciences and Engineering* (1440032213; 2013-99160-573).
- Blatner, A. (2000). *Foundations of psychodrama: History, theory, and practice* (4th ed.). New York: Springer.
- Blatner, A. (2005). Psychodrama. In R. J. Corsini & D. Wedding (Eds.), *Current psychotherapies* (7th ed., pp. 405–438). Belmont, CA: Brooks/Cole-Thomson.
- Blatner, A. (2007). Morenean approaches: Recognizing psychodrama's many facets. *Journal of Group Psychotherapy, Psychodrama, & Sociometry*, 59(4), 159–170.
- Blatner, A. (Ed.). (2003). "Not mere players": Psychodrama applications in everyday life. In J. Gershoni (Ed.), *Psychodrama in the 21st century: Clinical and educational applications* (pp. 103–115). New York: Springer.
- Borgatta, E. F. (2007). Jacob L. Moreno and sociometry: A mid-century reminiscence. *Social Psychology Quarterly*, 70(4), 330–332.
- Casson, J. (2007). Psychodrama in miniature. In C. Baim, J. Burmeister, & M. Maciel (Eds.), *Psychodrama: Advances in theory and practice* (pp. 201–213). New York: Routledge.
- Corey, G. (2012). *Theory and practice of group counseling* (8th ed.). Belmont, CA: Brooks/Cole-Cengage Learning.
- Corsini, R. J. (1966). *Role playing in psychotherapy*. Chicago: Aldine-Atherton.
- Dayton, T. (2005). *The living stages: A step by step guide to psychodrama, sociometry, and group psychotherapy*. Deerfield Beach, FL: Health Communications.
- Dayton, T. (2011). Treatment issues and psychodrama interventions with adults who grew up with substance-abusing parents. In S. L. A. Straussner & C. H. Fewell (Eds.), *Children of substance-abusing parents* (pp. 153–170). New York: Springer.
- Duffy, T. K. (2008). Psychodrama. In A. L. Strozier & J. E. Carpenter (Eds.), *Introduction to alternative and complementary therapies* (pp. 129–151). New York: Haworth Press.
- Feasey, D. (2001). *Good practice in psychodrama: An analytic perspective*. London: Whurr.
- Fields, C. D. (2007). Sociometry 1937. *Social Psychology Quarterly*, 70(4), 326–329.
- Fitch, T., & Giunta, S. (2011). Psychodrama and family relationships. In T. Fitch & J. L. Marshall (Eds.), *Group work and outreach plans for college counselors* (pp. 69–75). Alexandria, VA: American Counseling Association.
- Fox, J. (Ed.). (1987). *The essential Moreno: Writings on psychodrama, group method, and spontaneity*. New York: Springer.
- Hoey, B. (1997). *Who calls the tune? A psychodramatic approach to child therapy*. London: Routledge.
- Holmes, P., Farrell, M., & Kirk, K. (Eds.) (2014). *Empowering practice: Integrating psychodrama with other therapies*. London: Jessica Kingsley.
- Karabilgin, Ö. S., Gökengin, G. B., Doğaner, İ., & Gökengin, D. (2012). The effect of psychodrama on people living with HIV/AIDS. *European Journal of Psychotherapy and Counselling*, 14(4), 317–333.
- Kellermann, P. F. (2007). Let's face it: Mirroring in psychodrama. In C. Baim, J. Burmeister, & M. Maciel (Eds.), *Psychodrama: Advances in theory and practice* (pp. 83–95). New York: Routledge.
- Kim, K. W. (2003). The effects of being the protagonist in psychodrama. *Journal of Group Psychotherapy, Psychodrama, & Sociometry*, 55(4), 115–127.
- Koleva, M. (2011). Psychodrama and the treatment of women victims of human trafficking: Research report. *International Journal of Psychotherapy*, 15(1), 65–78.
- Landy, R. J. (2008). *The couch and the stage: Integrating words and action in psychotherapy*. Lanham, MD: Jason Aronson.
- Marineau, R. F. (2007). The birth and development of sociometry: The work and legacy of Jacob Moreno (1889–1974). *Social Psychology Quarterly*, 70(4), 322–325.
- Moreno, J. L. (1934). *Who shall survive? A new approach to the problem of human interrelations*. Washington, DC: Nervous and Mental Disease Publishing.
- Moreno, J. L. (1947). *Theatre of spontaneity: An introduction to psychodrama*. Beacon, NY: Beacon House.
- Moreno, Z. T. (1987). Psychodrama, role theory, and the concept of the social atom. In J. K. Zeig (Ed.), *The evolution of psychotherapy* (pp. 341–366). New York: Brunner/Mazel.
- Schacht, M. (2007). Spontaneity-creativity: The psychodramatic concept of change. In C. Baim, J. Burmeister, & M. Maciel (Eds.), *Psychodrama: Advances in theory and practice* (pp. 21–39). New York: Routledge.
- Yablonsky, L. (1976). *Psychodrama: Resolving emotional problems through role-playing*. New York: Basic Books.

---

## Chapter 13 References Part 5

- Andersen-Warren, M. (1996). Therapeutic theatre. In S. Mitchell (Ed.), *Dramatherapy: Clinical studies* (pp. 108–135). London: Kingsley.
- Ashida, S. (2000). The effect of reminiscence music therapy sessions on changes in depressive symptoms in elderly persons with dementia. *Journal of Music Therapy*, 37, 170–182.
- Bouzoukis, C. E. (2001). *Pediatric dramatherapy: They couldn't run so they learned to fly*. London: Kingsley.
- Bräuninger, I. (2012a). Dance movement therapy group intervention in stress treatment: A randomized controlled trial (RCT). *The Arts in Psychotherapy*, 39(5), 443–450.
- Bräuninger, I. (2012b). The efficacy of dance movement therapy group on improvement of quality of life: A randomized controlled trial. *The Arts in Psychotherapy*, 39(4), 296–303.
- Carmichael, N. G. (2012). Turning towards multicultural diversity competence in dance/movement therapy. *American Journal of Dance Therapy*, 34(2), 99–113.
- Elliott, D. J., & Silverman, M. (2012). Why music matters: Philosophical and cultural foundations. In R. A. MacDonald, G. Kreutz, & L. Mitchell (Eds.), *Music, health, and wellbeing* (pp. 25–39). Oxford, UK: Oxford University Press.
- Gallo-Lopez, L. (2012). From monologue to dialogue: The use of play and drama therapy for children with autism spectrum disorders. In L. Gallo-Lopez & L. C. Rubin (Eds.), *Play-based interventions for children and adolescents with autism spectrum disorders* (pp. 97–114). New York: Routledge/Taylor & Francis Group.
- Hadley, S., & Yancy, G. (2012). *Therapeutic uses of rap and hip-hop*. New York: Routledge/Taylor & Francis.
- Hervey, L., & Stuart, L. (2012). Cultural competency education in approved dance/movement therapy graduate programs. *American Journal of Dance Therapy*, 34(2), 85–98.
- James, J. (1996). Drama therapy with people with learning disabilities. In S. Mitchell (Ed.), *Dramatherapy: Clinical studies* (pp. 15–32). London: Kingsley.
- Jennings, S. (1992). “Reason and madness”: Therapeutic journeys through *King Lear*. In S. Jennings (Ed.), *Dramatherapy: Theory and practice 2* (pp. 5–18). London: Routledge.
- Johnson, D. R. (1992). The dramatherapist's in-role. In S. Jennings (Ed.), *Dramatherapy: Theory and practice 2* (pp. 112–136). London: Routledge.
- Jones, P. (2007). *Drama as therapy: Theory, practice, and research*. New York: Routledge.
- LaGasse, A. B., & Thaut, M. H. (2012). Music and rehabilitation: Neurological approaches. In R. A. MacDonald, G. Kreutz, & L. Mitchell (Eds.), *Music, health, and wellbeing* (pp. 153–163). Oxford, UK: Oxford University Press.
- Landy, R. (1992). One on one: The role of the dramatherapist working with individuals. In S. Jennings (Ed.), *Dramatherapy: Theory and practice 2* (pp. 97–111). London: Routledge.
- Landy, R. J. (2007). Drama therapy: Past, present, and future. In I. A. Serlin, J. Sonke-Henderson, R. Brandman, & J. Graham-Pole (Eds.), *Whole person healthcare, Vol. 3: The arts and health* (pp. 143–163). Westport, CT: Praeger.
- Landy, R. J. (2008). *The couch and the stage: Integrating words and action in psychotherapy*. Lanham, MD: Jason Aronson.
- Landy, R. J., & Montgomery, D. T. (2012). *Theatre for change: Education, social action, and therapy*. Hampshire, UK: Palgrave Macmillan.
- Lee, T., Lin, Y., Chiang, C., & Wu, M. (2013). Dance/movement therapy for children suffering from earthquake trauma in Taiwan: A preliminary exploration. *The Arts in Psychotherapy*, 40(1), 151–157.
- Leigh, L. Gersch, I., Dix, A., & Haythorne, D. (Eds.). (2012). *Dramatherapy with children, young people, and schools: Enabling creativity, sociability, communication, and learning*. London: Routledge/Taylor & Francis Group.
- LeVay, D. (2005). “Little monsters”? Play therapy for children with sexually problematic behavior. In C. Schaefer, J. McCormick, & A. Ohnogi (Eds.), *International handbook of play therapy: Advances in assessment, theory, research, and practice* (pp. 243–262). Lanham, MD: Jason Aronson.

- Loewy, J. V., & Stewart, K. (2004). Music therapy to help traumatized children and caregivers. In N. B. Webb (Ed.), *Mass trauma and violence: Helping families and children cope* (pp. 191–215). New York: Guilford.
- Loman, S. T. (2005). Dance/movement therapy. In C. A. Malchiodi (Ed.), *Expressive therapies* (pp. 68–89). New York: Guilford.
- Malchiodi, C. A. (2005). Art therapy. In C. A. Malchiodi (Ed.), *Expressive therapies* (pp. 16–45). New York: Guilford.
- Malchiodi, C. A. (2012). *Handbook of art therapy* (2nd ed.). New York: Guilford.
- Meekums, B., Vavarniece, I., Majore-Dusele, I., & Rasnacs, O. (2012). Dance movement therapy for obese women with emotional eating: A controlled pilot study. *The Arts in Psychotherapy*, 39(2), 126–133.
- Odell-Miller, H. (Ed.). (2003). Are words enough? Music therapy as an influence in psychoanalytic psychotherapy. In L. King & R. Randall (Eds.), *The future of psychoanalytic psychotherapy* (pp. 153–166). Philadelphia: Whurr.
- Pavlicevic, M. (2012). Between beats: Group music therapy transforming people and places. In S. Hadley & G. Yancy (Eds.), *Therapeutic uses of rap and hip-hop* (pp. 79–98). New York: Routledge/Taylor & Francis.
- Payne, H. (Ed.). (2006). *Dance movement therapy: Theory, research, and practice* (2nd ed.). New York: Routledge.
- Rio, R. (2009). *Connecting through music with people with dementia: A guide for caregivers*. London: Jessica Kingsley.
- Rogers, P. (1993). Research in music therapy with sexually abused clients. In H. Payne (Ed.), *Handbook of inquiry in the arts therapies: One river, many currents* (pp. 197–217). London: Kingsley.
- Rubin, J. A. (2009). *Introduction to art therapy: Sources & resources* (2nd ed.). New York: Routledge.
- Rubin, J. A. (2011). *The art of art therapy: What every art therapist needs to know*. New York: Routledge/Taylor & Francis.
- Steiner, M. (1992). Alternatives in psychiatry: Dance movement therapy in the community. In H. Payne (Ed.), *Dance movement therapy: Theory and practice* (pp. 141–162). London: Routledge.
- Tricomi, L. P., & Gallo-Lopez, L. (2012). The ACT project: Enhancing social competence through drama therapy and performance. In L. Gallo-Lopez & L. C. Rubin (Eds.), *Play-based interventions for children and adolescents with autism spectrum disorders* (pp. 271–291). New York: Routledge/Taylor & Francis.
- Trondalen, G., & Bonde, L. O. (2012). Music therapy: Models and interventions. In R. A. MacDonald, G. Kreutz, & L. Mitchell (Eds.), *Music, health, and well-being* (pp. 40–62). Oxford, UK: Oxford University Press.
- Veltre, V. J., & Hadley, S. (2012). It's bigger than hip-hop: A hip-hop feminist approach to music therapy with adolescent females. In S. Hadley & G. Yancy (Eds.), *Therapeutic uses of rap and hip-hop* (pp. 79–98). New York: Routledge/Taylor & Francis.
- Vick, R. M. (2003). A brief history of art therapy. In C. A. Malchiodi (Ed.), *Handbook of art therapy* (pp. 5–15). New York: Guilford.
- Viega, M. (2012). The hero's journey in hip-hop and its applications in music therapy. In S. Hadley & G. Yancy (Eds.), *Therapeutic uses of rap and hip-hop* (pp. 57–78). New York: Routledge/Taylor & Francis.
- Wadeson, H. (2001). An eclectic approach to art therapy. In J. A. Rubin (Ed.), *Approaches to art therapy: Theory and technique* (2nd ed., pp. 300–317). New York: Brunner/Mazel.
- Wood, C. (Ed.). (2011). *Navigating art therapy: A therapist's companion*. New York: Routledge/Taylor & Francis.

---

## Chapter 14 Suggested Readings

- Norcross, J. C., & Goldfried, M. R. (Eds.). (2005). *Handbook of psychotherapy integration* (2nd ed.). New York: Oxford University Press. A very thorough treatment of integrative psychotherapy, this handbook contains chapters written by the developers of more than 15 different approaches to therapeutic integration. Other chapters describe types of integrative approaches, training, outcome research, and future directions in the development of integrative psychotherapy.
- Wachtel, P. L. (1997). *Psychoanalysis, behavior therapy and the relational world*. Washington, DC: American Psychological Association. The integration of psychoanalysis and behavior analysis is explained, along with an overview of anxiety, learning, and psychoanalysis. The first chapters are a reprint of *Psychoanalysis and Behavior Therapy: Toward an Integration* (Wachtel, 1977). The last seven chapters update the theory as it relates to modifications in psychoanalysis, cognitive behavior theory, and constructivism.
- Prochaska, J. O., & Norcross, J. C. (2014). *Systems of psychotherapy: A transtheoretical analysis* (8th ed.). Stamford, CT: Cengage Learning. Chapter 16 provides a good overview of the transtheoretical model as developed by Prochaska, Norcross, and their colleagues.
- Lazarus, A. A. (1997). *Brief but comprehensive psychotherapy: The multimodal way*. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press. Lazarus describes multimodal therapy, its techniques, and its application. Case material is included, along with explanations about the use of multimodal therapy as it relates to efficient treatment.

---

## Chapter 14 References

- Atak, N. (2007). A transtheoretical review on smoking cessation. *International Quarterly of Community Health Education*, 28(2), 165–174.
- Avants, S. K., & Margolin, A. (2004). Development of spiritual self-schema (3-S) therapy for the treatment of addictive and HIV risk behavior: A convergence of cognitive and Buddhist psychology. *Journal of Psychotherapy Integration*, 14(3), 253–289.
- Basta, T. B., Reece, M., & Wilson, M. G. (2008). The transtheoretical model and exercise among individuals living with HIV. *American Journal of Health Behavior*, 32(4), 356–367.
- Boswell, J. F., Nelson, D. L., Nordberg, S. S., McCleavey, A. A., & Castonguay, L. G. (2010). Competency in integrative psychotherapy: Perspectives on training and supervision. *Psychotherapy Theory, Research, Practice, Training*, 47(1), 3–11.
- Brodeur, N., Rondeau, G., Brochu, S., Lindsay, J., & Phelps, J. (2009). Does the transtheoretical model predict attrition in domestic violence treatment programs? In C. M. Murphy & R. D. Maiuro (Eds.), *Motivational interviewing and stages of change in intimate partner violence* (pp. 159–179). New York: Springer.
- Brown, L. S. (2009). Cultural competence: A new way of thinking about integration in therapy. *Journal of Psychotherapy Integration*, 19(4), 340–353.
- Calderwood, K. A. (2011). Adapting the transtheoretical model of change to the bereavement process. *Social Work*, 56(2), 107–118.
- Callaghan, R. C., Hathaway, A., Cunningham, J. A., Vettese, L. C., Wyatt, S., & Taylor, L. (2005). Does stage-of-change predict dropout in a culturally diverse sample of adolescents admitted to inpatient substance-abuse treatment? A test of the transtheoretical model. *Addictive Behaviors*, 30(9), 1834–1847.
- Callaghan, R. C., Taylor, L., & Cunningham, J. A. (2007). Does progressive stage transition mean getting better? A test of the transtheoretical model in alcoholism recovery. *Addiction*, 102(10), 1588–1596.
- Caspar, F. (2008). The current status of psychotherapy integration in Germany and Switzerland. *Journal of Psychotherapy Integration*, 18(1), 74–78.
- Cooper, S. (2012). *Change: Models and processes*. Springfield, IL: Charles C. Thomas.
- Dollard, J., & Miller, N. (1950). *Personality and psychotherapy: An analysis in terms of learning, thinking, and culture*. New York: McGraw-Hill.
- Evers, K. E., Paiva, A. L., Johnson, J. L., Cummins, C. O., Prochaska, J. O., Prochaska, J. M., & Gökbayrak, N. S. (2012). Results of a transtheoretical model-based alcohol, tobacco, and other drug intervention in middle schools. *Addictive Behaviors*, 37(9), 1009–1018.
- Evers, K. E., Prochaska, J. O., Van Marter, D. F., Johnson, J. L., & Prochaska, J. M. (2007). Transtheoretical-based bullying prevention effectiveness trials in middle schools and high schools. *Educational Research*, 49(4), 397–414.

- Garfield, S. L., & Kurtz, R. (1977). A study of eclectic views. *Journal of Clinical and Consulting Psychology*, 45, 78–83.
- Gazabon, S. A., Morokoff, P. J., Harlow, L. L., Ward, R. M., & Quina, K. (2007). Applying the transtheoretical model to ethnically diverse women at risk for HIV. *Health Education & Behavior*, 34(2), 297–314.
- Gold, J. (2013). Psychotherapy integration and integrative psychotherapies. In G. Stricker, T. A. Widiger, & I. B. Weiner (Eds.), *Handbook of psychology, Vol. 8: Clinical psychology* (2nd ed., pp. 345–366). Hoboken, NJ: Wiley.
- Gold, J. R., & Wachtel, P. L. (1993). Cyclical psychodynamics. In G. Stricker & J. R. Gold (Eds.), *Comprehensive handbook of psychotherapy integration* (pp. 59–72). New York: Plenum.
- Gold, J., & Wachtel, P. L. (2006). Cyclical psychodynamics. In G. Stricker & J. Gold (Eds.), *A casebook of psychotherapy integration* (pp. 79–87). Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.
- Goldfried, M. R., Glass, C. R., & Arnkoff, D. B. (2011). Integrative approaches to psychotherapy. In J. C. Norcross, G. R. VandenBos, & D. K. Freedheim (Eds.), *History of psychotherapy: Continuity and change* (2nd ed., pp. 269–296). Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.
- Greene, G. W., Redding, C. A., Prochaska, J. O., Paiva, A. L., Rossi, J. S., Velicer, W. F., & Robbins, M. L. (2013). Baseline transtheoretical and dietary behavioral predictors of dietary fat moderation over 12 and 24 months. *Eating Behaviors*, 14(3), 255–262.
- Guo, B., Aveyard, P., Fielding, A., & Sutton, S. (2009). Do the transtheoretical model processes of change, decisional balance, and temptation predict stage movement? Evidence from smoking cessation in adolescents. *Addiction*, 104(5), 828–838.
- Heather, N., Hönekopp, J., Smailes, D., & UKATT Research team. (2009). Progressive stage transition does mean getting better: A further test of the transtheoretical model in recovery from alcohol problems. *Addiction*, 104(6), 949–958.
- Horiuchi, S., Tsuda, A., Prochaska, J. M., Kobayashi, H., & Mihara, K. (2012). Relationships between stages and processes of change for effective stress management in Japanese college students. *Psychology*, 3(6), 494–499.
- Iwakabe, S. (2008). Psychotherapy integration in Japan. *Journal of Psychotherapy Integration*, 18(1), 103–125.
- Johnson, S. S., Paiva, A. L., Cummins, C. O., Johnson, J. L., Dymont, S. J., Wright, J. A., Prochaska, J. O., Prochaska, J. M., & Sherman, K. (2008). Transtheoretical model-based multiple behavior intervention for weight management: Effectiveness on a population basis. *Preventive Medicine: An International Journal Devoted to Practice and Theory*, 46(3), 238–246.
- Kennedy, K., & Gregoire, T. K. (2009). Theories of motivation in addiction treatment: Testing the relationship of the transtheoretical model of change and self-determination theory. *Journal of Social Work Practice in the Addictions*, 9(2), 163–183.
- Kleinjan, M., Brug, J., Van den Eijnden, R. J. J. M., Vermulst, A. A., Van Zundert, R. M. P., & Engels, R. C. M. E. (2008). Associations between the transtheoretical processes of change, nicotine dependence, and adolescent smokers' transition through the stages of change. *Addiction*, 103(2), 331–338.
- Krebs, P. M., & Prochaska, J. O. (2011). Stages of change. In J. C. Norcross (Ed.), *Psychotherapy relationships that work: Evidence-based responsiveness* (2nd ed., pp. 279–300). New York: Oxford University Press.
- Krueger, S. J., & Glass, C. R. (2013). Integrative psychotherapy for children and adolescents: A practice-oriented literature review. *Journal of Psychotherapy Integration*, 23(4), 331–344.
- Kwee, M. G. T. (1984). *Klinische multimodal gedragstherapie* (Clinical multimodal behavior therapy). Lisse, the Netherlands: Swets and Zeitlinger.
- Lazarus, A. A. (1971). *Behavior therapy and beyond*. New York: McGraw-Hill.
- Lazarus, A. A. (1987). The multimodal approach with adult outpatients. In M. S. Jacobson (Ed.), *Psychotherapists in clinical practice* (pp. 286–326). New York: Guilford.
- Lazarus, A. A. (1988). A multimodal perspective on problems of sexual desire. In S. R. Leiblum & R. C. Rosen (Eds.), *Sexual desire disorders* (pp. 145–167). New York: Guilford.
- Lazarus, A. A. (1989). *The practice of multimodal therapy*. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press.
- Lazarus, A. A. (1993). Tailoring the therapeutic relationship, or being an authentic chameleon. *Psychotherapy*, 30, 404–407.
- Lazarus, A. A. (1995). Different types of eclecticism and integration: Let's be aware of the dangers. *Journal of Psychotherapy Integration*, 5, 27–39.
- Lazarus, A. A. (1997). *Brief but comprehensive therapy: The multimodal way*. New York: Springer.
- Lazarus, A. A. (2000). Multimodal strategies with adults. In J. Carlson & L. Sperry (Eds.), *Brief therapy with individuals and couples* (pp. 106–124). Phoenix: Zeig, Tucker, and Theisen.
- Lazarus, A. A. (2001). A brief personal account of CT (conditioning therapy), BT (behavior therapy), and CBT (cognitive-behavior therapy): Spanning three continents. In W. T. O'Donohue & D. A. Henderson (Eds.), *A history of the behavioral therapies: Founder's personal histories* (pp. 152–162). Reno, NV: Context Press.

- Lazarus, A. A. (2005a). Multimodal therapy. In J. C. Norcross & M. R. Goldfried (Eds.), *Handbook of psychotherapy integration* (2nd ed., pp. 105–120). New York: Oxford University Press.
- Lazarus, A. A. (2005b). Multimodal therapy. In R. J. Corsini & D. Wedding (Eds.), *Current psychotherapies* (7th ed., pp. 337–371). Belmont, CA: Brooks/Cole-Thomson.
- Lazarus, A. A. (2007). On necessity and sufficiency in counseling and psychotherapy (revisited). *Psychotherapy: Theory, Research, Practice, Training*, 44(3), 253–256.
- Lazarus, A. A. (2008). Technical eclecticism and multimodal therapy. In J. L. Lebow (Ed.), *Twenty-first-century psychotherapies: Contemporary approaches to theory and practice* (pp. 424–452). Hoboken, NJ: John Wiley.
- Lazarus, A. A. (2011). Time tripping. In H. G. Rosenthal (Ed.), *Favorite counseling and therapy techniques* (2nd ed., pp. 199–201). New York: Routledge/Taylor & Francis.
- Lazarus, A. A., & Lazarus, C. N. (1991). *Multimodal Life History Inventory*. Champaign, IL: Research Press.
- Levesque, D. A., Johnson, J. L., Welch, C. A., Prochaska, J. M., & Fernandez, A. C. (2012). Computer-tailored intervention for juvenile offenders. *Journal of Social Work Practice in the Addictions*, 12(4), 391–411.
- Mitchell, S. (1993). *Hope and dread in psychoanalysis*. New York: Basic Books.
- Muller, F. J. (2008). Psychotherapy in Argentina: Theoretical orientation and clinical practice. *Journal of Psychotherapy Integration*, 18(4), 410–420.
- Norcross, J. C., & Goldfried, M. R. (Eds.). (2005). *Handbook of psychotherapy integration* (2nd ed.). New York: Oxford University Press.
- Norcross, J. C., & Prochaska, J. O. (1988). A study of eclectic (and integrative) views revisited. *Professional Psychology: Research and Practice*, 19, 170–174.
- Norcross, J. C., Karpiak, C. P., & Lister, K. M. (2005). What's an integrationist? A study of self-identified integrative and (occasionally) eclectic psychologists. *Journal of Clinical Psychology*, 61, 1587–1594.
- Norcross, J. C., Krebs, P. M., & Prochaska, J. O. (2011). Stages of change. *Journal of Clinical Psychology*, 67(2), 143–154.
- Opazo, R., & Bagladi, V. (2008). Integrative psychotherapy: From Chile with love. *Journal of Psychotherapy Integration*, 18(1), 126–135.
- Petrik, A. M., Kazantzis, N., & Hofmann, S. G. (2013). Distinguishing integrative from eclectic practice in cognitive behavioral therapies. *Psychotherapy*, 50(3), 392–397.
- Prochaska, J. O. (2012). Individual dynamics of addiction: Common pathways to change. In H. J. Schaffer, D. A. LaPlante, & S. E. Nelson (Eds.), *APA addiction syndrome handbook, Vol. 1: Foundations, influences, and expressions of addiction* (pp. 103–118). Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.
- Prochaska, J. O., & Diclemente, C. C. (1984). *The transtheoretical approach: Crossing the traditional boundaries of therapy*. Homewood, IL: Dow Jones-Irwin.
- Prochaska, J. O., & Diclemente, C. C. (2005). The transtheoretical approach. In J. C. Norcross & M. R. Goldfried (Eds.), *Handbook of psychotherapy integration* (2nd ed., pp. 147–171). New York: Oxford University Press.
- Prochaska, J. O., & Norcross, J. C. (2014). *Systems of psychotherapy: A transtheoretical analysis* (8th ed.). Stamford, CT: Cengage Learning.
- Prochaska, J. O., Evers, K. E., Castle, P. H., Johnson, J. L., Prochaska, J. M., Rula, E., & Pope, J. E. (2012). Enhancing multiple domains of well-being by decreasing multiple health risk behaviors: A randomized clinical trial. *Population Health Management*, 15(5), 276–286.
- Prochaska, J. O., Johnson, S., & Lee, P. (2009). The transtheoretical model of behavior change. In S. A. Shumaker, J. K. Ockene, & K. A. Riekert (Eds.), *The handbook of health behavior change* (3rd ed., pp. 59–83). New York: Springer.
- Prochaska, J. O., Norcross, J. C., & DiClemente, C. C. (2013). Applying the stages of change. In G. P. Koocher, J. C. Norcross, & B. A. Greene (Eds.), *Psychologists' desk reference* (3rd ed., pp. 176–181). New York: Oxford University Press.
- Randal, P., Simpson, A. I. F., & Laidlaw, T. (2003). Can recovery-focused multimodal psychotherapy facilitate symptom and function improvement in people with treatment-resistant psychotic illness? A comparison study. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry*, 37(6), 720–727.

- Redding, C. A., Prochaska, J. O., Paiva, A., Rossi, J. S., Velicer, W., Blissmer, B. J., . . . Sun, X. (2011). Baseline stage, severity, and effort effects differentiate stable smokers from maintainers and relapsers. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 46(13), 1664–1674.
- Salmela, S., Poskiparta, M., Kasila, K., Vähäsarja, K., & Vanhala, M. (2009). Transtheoretical model-based dietary interventions in primary care: A review of the evidence in diabetes. *Health Education Research*, 24(2), 237–252.
- Schottenbauer, M. A., Glass, C. R., & Arnkoff, D. B. (2005). In J. C. Norcross & M. R. Goldfried (Eds.), *Handbook of psychotherapy integration* (2nd ed., pp. 459–493). New York: Oxford University Press.
- Schumann, A., Kohlmann, T., Rumpf, H., Hapke, U., John, U., & Meyer, C. (2005). Longitudinal relationships among transtheoretical model constructs for smokers in the precontemplation and contemplation stages of change. *Annals of Behavioral Medicine*, 30(1), 12–20.
- Shahar, G. (2013). An integrative psychotherapist's account of his focus when treating self-critical patients. *Psychotherapy*, 50(3), 322–325.
- Stricker, G., & Gold, J. (2005). Assimilative psychodynamic psychotherapy. In J. C. Norcross & M. R. Goldfried (Eds.), *Handbook of psychotherapy integration* (2nd ed., pp. 221–240). New York: Oxford University Press.
- Stricker, G., & Gold, J. (2011). Integrative approaches to psychotherapy. In S. B. Messer & A. S. Gurman (Eds.), *Essential psychotherapies: Theory and practice* (3rd ed., pp. 426–459). New York: Guilford.
- Van Dyk, G. A. J., & Nefale, M. C. (2005). The split-ego experience of Africans: Ubuntu therapy as a healing alternative. *Journal of Psychotherapy Integration*, 15(1), 48–66.
- Vasco, A. B. (2008). Psychotherapy integration in Portugal. *Journal of Psychotherapy Integration*, 18(1), 70–73.
- Velicer, W. F., Brick, L. A. D., Fava, J. L., & Prochaska, J. O. (2013). Testing 40 predictions from the transtheoretical model again, with confidence. *Multivariate Behavioral Research*, 48(2), 220–240.
- Wachtel, P. L. (1977). *Psychoanalysis and behavior therapy: Toward an integration*. New York: Basic Books.
- Wachtel, P. L. (1991). From eclecticism to synthesis: Toward a more seamless psychotherapeutic integration. *Journal of Psychotherapy Integration*, 1, 43–54.
- Wachtel, P. L. (1993). *Therapeutic communication: Principles and effective practice*. New York: Guilford.
- Wachtel, P. L. (1997). *Psychoanalysis, behavior therapy, and the relational world*. Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.
- Wachtel, P. L. (1999). *Race in the mind of America: Breaking the vicious circle between Blacks and Whites*. Florence, KY: Routledge.
- Wachtel, P. L. (2007). *Commentary: Making invisibility visible—probing the interface between race and gender*. Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.
- Wachtel, P. L. (2008). Psychotherapy from an international perspective. *Journal of Psychotherapy Integration*, 18(1), 66–69.
- Wachtel, P. L. (2011). *Therapeutic communication, knowing what to say when* (2nd ed.). New York: Guilford.
- Wachtel, P. L., Kruk, J. C., & McKinney, M. K. (2005). Cyclical psychodynamics and integrative relational psychotherapy. In J. C. Norcross & M. R. Goldfried (Eds.), *Handbook of psychotherapy integration* (2nd ed., pp. 172–195). New York: Oxford University Press.
- West, R. (2005). Time for a change: Putting the transtheoretical (stages of change) model to rest. *Addiction*, 100(8), 1036–1039.
- Wilson, G. T., & Schlam, T. R. (2004). The transtheoretical model and motivational interviewing in the treatment of eating and weight disorders. *Clinical Psychology Review*, 24(3), 361–378.